

# Package ‘berryFunctions’

May 7, 2026

**Type** Package

**Title** Function Collection Related to Plotting and Hydrology

**Version** 1.22.13

**Date** 2025-07-28

**Imports** grDevices, graphics, stats, utils, abind

**Suggests** RColorBrewer, pbapply, knitr, rmarkdown, gstat, RCurl, colorspace, vioplot, spatstat.geom, ade4, nortest, rstudioapi, leaflet, leaflet.extras, zoo, R.utils

**Maintainer** Berry Boessenkool <berry-b@gmx.de>

**Description** Draw horizontal histograms, color scattered points by 3rd dimension, enhance date- and log-axis plots, zoom in X11 graphics, trace errors and warnings, use the unit hydrograph in a linear storage cascade, convert lists to data.frames and arrays, fit multiple functions.

**License** GPL (>= 2)

**URL** <https://github.com/brry/berryFunctions>

**RoxygenNote** 7.3.2

**Encoding** UTF-8

**VignetteBuilder** knitr

**BugReports** <https://github.com/brry/berryFunctions/issues>

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Author** Berry Boessenkool [aut, cre]

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2025-07-28 11:30:12 UTC

## Contents

berryFunctions-package . . . . .	4
addAlpha . . . . .	5
addFade . . . . .	6

addRows . . . . .	7
almost.equal . . . . .	8
anhang . . . . .	9
approx2 . . . . .	10
around . . . . .	11
betaPlot . . . . .	12
betaPlotComp . . . . .	14
between . . . . .	15
bmap . . . . .	16
bpairs . . . . .	17
catPal . . . . .	18
checkFile . . . . .	19
ciBand . . . . .	20
circle . . . . .	22
classify . . . . .	23
climateGraph . . . . .	26
colPoints . . . . .	29
colPointsHist . . . . .	34
colPointsLegend . . . . .	36
combineFiles . . . . .	39
compareDist . . . . .	40
compareFiles . . . . .	41
convertUmlaut . . . . .	42
count . . . . .	43
createFun . . . . .	44
createPres . . . . .	45
dataStr . . . . .	46
distance . . . . .	47
divPal . . . . .	48
dupes . . . . .	50
exp4p . . . . .	51
expReg . . . . .	52
funnelPlot . . . . .	54
funSource . . . . .	58
getColumn . . . . .	59
getName . . . . .	61
gof . . . . .	62
googleLink2pdf . . . . .	64
groupHist . . . . .	66
headtail . . . . .	67
horizHist . . . . .	68
if.error . . . . .	70
insertRows . . . . .	71
is.error . . . . .	72
l2array . . . . .	73
l2df . . . . .	76
learnVocab . . . . .	78
legendmt . . . . .	79

library2	80
lim0	81
linLogHist	82
linLogTrans	84
linReg	87
locArrow	90
locatorRS	91
locLine	92
logAxis	93
logHist	95
logSpaced	97
logVals	98
lsc	100
lsMem	103
monthAxis	104
monthLabs	107
movAv	108
movAvLines	110
mReg	111
na9	117
nameSample	118
newFilename	119
normalizePathCP	121
normPlot	122
normTest	124
openFile	125
openPDF	126
owa	127
packagePath	129
panelDim	130
parallelCode	132
par_sapply	132
pdfpng	134
popleaf	136
pretty2	137
quantileBands	138
quantileMean	140
rainbow2	142
removeSpace	143
rescale	144
round0	145
roundedRect	146
runAxis	148
runRversions	149
runTime	150
seasonality	151
seqPal	154
seqR	156

showPal . . . . .	157
smallPlot . . . . .	158
smoothLines . . . . .	161
sortDF . . . . .	162
spiralDate . . . . .	163
spiralDateAnim . . . . .	165
sumatraInitialize . . . . .	166
sumatraPaths . . . . .	167
superPos . . . . .	168
tableColVal . . . . .	170
testExamples . . . . .	172
textField . . . . .	173
TFtest . . . . .	176
timeAxis . . . . .	177
timer . . . . .	180
tmmessage . . . . .	181
traceCall . . . . .	182
truncMessage . . . . .	183
tryStack . . . . .	184
unitHydrograph . . . . .	187
write.tab . . . . .	189
yearPlot . . . . .	190
yearSample . . . . .	192

**Index****193**


---

 berryFunctions-package

*Berry's functions*


---

**Description**

Draw horizontal histograms, color scattered points by 3rd dimension, enhance date- and log-axis plots, zoom in X11 graphics, trace errors and warnings, use the unit hydrograph in a linear storage cascade, convert lists to data.frames and arrays, fit multiple functions.

**Note**

Collection of functions, mainly connected with graphics and hydrology.

- zoom in X11 graphics
- plot rainfall-runoff data and optimize parameters for the unit hydrograph in the linear storage cascade
- write text to plots on top of colored fields in label size (halo-effect)
- draw scatterplots colored by 3rd dimension (as in image, which only deals with grids)
- draw histograms horizontally
- advancedly label date axes and logarithmic axes
- fit multiple functions (power, reciprocal, exponential, logarithmic, polynomial, rational) by regression

- convert lists to data.frames
- and more...

At some places you'll find ## not run in the examples. These code blocks were excluded from checking while building, mainly because they are interactive and need mouseclicks, or because they open another device/file. Normally, you should be able to run them in an interactive session. If you do find non-executable code, please tell me!

Feel free to suggest packages in which these functions would fit well.

I strongly depend on - and therefore welcome - any feedback!

### Author(s)

**Maintainer:** Berry Boessenkool <berry-b@gmx.de>

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2011-2017

### See Also

Useful links:

- <https://github.com/brry/berryFunctions>
- Report bugs at <https://github.com/brry/berryFunctions/issues>

### Examples

```
# see vignette("berryFunctions")
```

---

addAlpha	<i>Color transparency</i>
----------	---------------------------

---

### Description

Make existing colors semi-transparent (add alpha)

### Usage

```
addAlpha(col, alpha = 0.3)
```

### Arguments

col	Vector of color names ( <a href="#">colors</a> ), hexadecimal or integer that can be interpreted by <a href="#">col2rgb</a>
alpha	Level of semi-transparency. between 0 (transparent) and 1 (intransparent). Can also be a vector. DEFAULT: 0.3

**Value**

character vector with hexadecimal color codes.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, June 2014 Based on suggestion by Mathias Seibert, Dec. 2013

**See Also**

[addFade](#), [rgb](#), [colors](#), [col2rgb](#)

**Examples**

```
addAlpha("red", c(0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1))
addAlpha(1:3)
addAlpha(1:3, 1:3/3)
NewColors <- addAlpha(c("red", "blue", "yellow", "green", "purple"), 0:200/200)
plot(runif(1000), col=NewColors, pch=16, cex=2)

# use addFade for line segments, because of overlapping dots
set.seed(1); x <- cumsum(rnorm(30)) ; y <- x-2
plot(x, type="n")
segments(x0=1:29, y0=head(x, -1), x1=2:30, y1=x[-1], col=addAlpha(4, 29:0/30), lwd=10)
segments(x0=1:29, y0=head(y, -1), x1=2:30, y1=y[-1], col=addFade (4, 29:0/30), lwd=10)
```

---

addFade

*Color fade out*

---

**Description**

Make existing colors fade away to white

**Usage**

```
addFade(col, fade = 0.3, target = "white", ...)
```

**Arguments**

col	Vector of color names ( <a href="#">colors</a> ), hexadecimal or integer that can be interpreted by <a href="#">col2rgb</a>
fade	Level of fading towards target. between 0 (target) and 1 (col). Can also be a vector. DEFAULT: 0.3
target	Target color that should be faded into. DEFAULT: "white"
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">colorRamp</a>

**Value**

character matrix with hexadecimal color codes.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2016

**See Also**

[addAlpha](#), [colorRamp](#), [colors](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(1:11, pch=16, cex=3, col=addFade(2, 10:0/10))
plot(1:11, pch=16, cex=3, col=addFade(2, 10:0/10, target="blue"))
plot(1:11, pch=16, cex=3, col=addFade(2, 10:0/10, target=3:4))
plot(1:21, pch=16, cex=3, col=addFade(2:3, 10:0/10))
plot(1:21, pch=16, cex=3, col=addFade(2:3, 10:0/10, target=4:5))
NewColors <- addFade(c("red", "blue", "yellow", "green", "purple"), 0:200/200)
plot(runif(1000), col=NewColors, pch=16, cex=2)
```

---

addRows

*Add n rows to a data.frame*

---

**Description**

simple Helper-Function to add n rows to a data.frame.

**Usage**

```
addRows(df, n, values = NA)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe object
n	Number of rows to add
values	Values to be used in the new rows. DEFAULT: NA

**Value**

A data.frame

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2014

**See Also**

[insertRows](#), [sortDF](#), [data.frame](#), [matrix](#), [rbind](#)

**Examples**

```
MYDF <- data.frame(A=5:3, B=2:4)
addRows(MYDF, 3)
```

---

almost.equal	<i>Vectorized testing for near-equality</i>
--------------	---

---

**Description**

Vectorized testing for near-equality with [all.equal](#). Since elements are recycled, this will not work for environments. You *can* use `almost.equal` directly in `if` expressions.

**Usage**

```
almost.equal(x, y, scale = 1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x, y</code>	R objects to be compared with each other, recycled to max length
<code>scale</code>	DEFAULT <code>scale=1</code> for absolute comparison for numbers. use <code>scale=NULL</code> for relative comparison ( <code>all.equal</code> default).
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">all.equal</a>

**Value**

Logical vector

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, Jan 2017

**See Also**

[all.equal](#)

**Examples**

```

# General usage:
x <- c(0.4-0.1, 0.5-0.2)
x
x==0.3          # FALSE TRUE # but mathematically, x is 0.3
all.equal(x, rep(0.3,2)) # TRUE
almost.equal(x,0.3)    # TRUE TRUE # nice

y <- c(7777, 0.3)
  all.equal(x,y) # "Mean relative difference: 25922.33"  Not what I want
almost.equal(x,y) # FALSE TRUE                        Exactly what I want

# Absolute vs relative comparison, https://stackoverflow.com/questions/57578257

  all.equal(6.2, 6.4, tolerance=0.04) # TRUE - unexpected!
almost.equal(6.2, 6.4, tolerance=0.04) # FALSE, thanks to default scale=1
almost.equal(6.2, 6.4, tolerance=0.04, scale=NULL) # as with all.equal

# Testing vectorization
almost.equal(1:6, 3)
almost.equal(1:6, NA)
almost.equal(1:6, NULL)

# Testing the function for different data types (in order of coercion):
almost.equal(c(TRUE,FALSE,NA), c(TRUE,FALSE,NA)) # logical
almost.equal(as.factor(letters), as.factor(letters)) # factor
  all.equal(1:6, 1:6)
almost.equal(1:6, 1:6) # integer numeric see above
0.4+0.4i - 0.1-0.1i == 0.3+0.3i
almost.equal(0.4+0.4i - 0.1-0.1i, 0.3+0.3i) # complex
  all.equal(letters, tolower(LETTERS))
almost.equal(letters, tolower(LETTERS)) # character
almost.equal(Sys.Date()+1:4,Sys.Date()+1:4) # Date
x <- Sys.time()+0:2
all.equal(x,x)
almost.equal(x,x) # POSIXt
A <- list(a=1:5, b=0.5-0.2)
B <- list(a=1:5, b=0.4-0.1)
  all.equal(A,B)
almost.equal(A,B) # list

```

**Description**

Open the Appendix of my R handbook found online at <https://github.com/brry/rclick>

**Usage**

```
anhang()
```

**Value**

None, opens pdf in default viewer using `system2`

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jul 2016

**See Also**

[funSource](#)

**Examples**

```
# anhang() # excluded from cran check because of external browser opening policy
```

---

approx2

*Smart linear NA interpolation*

---

**Description**

Smart interpolation: as `approx`, `approx2` fills NAs in a vector with linear interpolation, but unlike `approx`, it can handle NAs at the ends of a vector (takes the first/last value available for those). Also, `approx2` returns a vector only.

**Usage**

```
approx2(x, fill = NULL, n = length(x), quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	Vector with (numeric) values
<code>fill</code>	Function to fill NAs at the start or end of the vector. See Details. DEFAULT: NULL
<code>n</code>	Number of points to interpolate to
<code>quiet</code>	Logical: suppress warning for no non-NA values? DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to <code>approx</code>

**Details**

The function `fill` is used to fill missing values at the ends of the vector. It could be mean or median, for example, but must be a function that accepts `na.rm=TRUE` as an argument. The default (NULL) means to use the first (or last) observation available.

**Value**

Vector with NAs replaced with interpolation (not a list, as in [approx!](#))

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, July 2015

**See Also**

[approx](#), [zoo::na.locf](#), [ciBand](#) for usage example

**Examples**

```
approx2(c(NA,NA)) # yields a message
approx2(c(NA,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1)) # fills with first non-NA value
approx2(c( 2,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1)) # interpolates linearly
approx2(c( 2, 4, 6, 4, 8, 9,NA, 2,NA)) # linear, then last non-NA at end

approx2(c(NA,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1))
approx2(c(NA,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1), fill=median) # first median, then linear
approx2(c(NA,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1), fill=mean)

approx2(c( 3, 4, 6, 4, 8, 9,NA, 2,NA))
approx2(c( 3, 4, 6, 4, 8, 9,NA, 2,NA), fill=median)
approx2(c( 3, 4, 6, 4, 8, 9,NA, 2,NA), fill=mean)

approx2(c(NA,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1), n=17)
approx2(c( 2,NA, 6, 4, 8, 9, 3, 2, 1), n=17)
approx2(c( 2, 4, 6, 4, 8, 9,NA, 2,NA), n=17)
```

---

around

*View values around an index*

---

**Description**

View index rows of a data.frame with `n` surrounding rows

**Usage**

```
around(x, i, n1 = 2, n2 = n1, convert = is.logical(i))
```

**Arguments**

x	Data.frame
i	Index (logical or integers)
n1	Number of elements shown before each i. DEFAULT: 2
n2	Number of elements shown after each i. DEFAULT: n1
convert	Use <a href="#">which</a> to get the row numbers? DEFAULT: TRUE if i is boolean

**Value**

Nothing, calls [View](#)

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Nov 2016

**See Also**

[sortDF](#), [View](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: ## View should not be used in examples
myDF <- data.frame(A=1:30, B=cumsum(rnorm(30)))
myDF[c(5,7,23,29),1] <- NA
around(myDF, i=is.na(myDF$A))
around(myDF, i=c(11,19), n2=0)

## End(Not run)
```

---

betaPlot

*Beta density plot*

---

**Description**

Quick and nice plot of beta density distribution based on just alpha and beta

**Usage**

```
betaPlot(
  shape1 = 1.5,
  shape2 = 5,
  lines = NA,
  fill = rgb(0, 0.3, 0.8, 0.4),
  cumulative = TRUE,
  mar = c(2, 3, 3, 3),
  keeppar = FALSE,
```

```

  las = 1,
  main = paste("Beta density with\nalpha =", signif(shape1, 3), "and beta =",
    signif(shape2, 3)),
  ylim = lim0(y),
  xlim = 0:1,
  ylab = "",
  xlab = "",
  type = "l",
  lty = 1,
  col = par("fg"),
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

shape1	Alpha value as in <a href="#">dbeta</a> . DEFAULT: 1.5
shape2	Beta value. DEFAULT: 5
lines	Quantiles at which vertical lines should be plotted. DEFAULT: NA
fill	Color passed to <a href="#">polygon</a> . DEFAULT: rgb(0,0.3,0.8, 0.4)
cumulative	Should cumulative density distribution be added? DEFAULT: TRUE
mar	Margins for plot passed to <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: c(2,3,3,3)
keeppar	Should margin parameters be kept instead of being restored to previous value? DEFAULT: FALSE
las	Label orientation, argument passed to <a href="#">plot</a> . DEFAULT: 1
main	main as in <a href="#">plot</a> . DEFAULT: paste("Beta density with\nalpha =", shape1, "and beta =", shape2)
ylim, xlim	limit for the y and x axis. DEFAULT: lim0(y), 0:1
ylab, xlab	labels for the axes. DEFAULT: ""
type, lty, col	arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a> and <a href="#">lines</a> .
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a> like lwd, xaxs, cex.axis, etc.

### Details

This function very quickly plots a beta distribution by just specifying alpha and beta.

### Value

None. Used for plotting.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, July 2014

### See Also

[betaPlotComp](#), [normPlot](#), [dbeta](#), <https://cran.r-project.org/package=denstrip>, <https://cran.r-project.org/view=Distributions>

**Examples**

```

betaPlot()
betaPlot(2,1)
betaPlot(0.5, 2)

# beta distribution is often used for proportions or probabilities
# overview of parameters
# alpha = number of successes + 1.  beta = number of failures + 1
betaPlotComp()
# a bigger: HDI (Highest Density Interval) further to the right (1)
# b bigger: HDI more to the left (0)
# both bigger: narrower HDI, stronger peak

```

---

betaPlotComp	<i>Compare beta distributions</i>
--------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Visually understand the effect of the beta distribution parameters

**Usage**

```

betaPlotComp(
  shape1 = c(0.5, 1:4, 10, 20),
  shape2 = shape1,
  cumulative = FALSE,
  cex = 0.8,
  las = 1,
  main = "",
  ylim = lim0(4),
  mar = rep(0, 4),
  oma = c(2, 2, 4.5, 2),
  mgp = c(3, 0.7, 0),
  keeppar = FALSE,
  textargs = NULL,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

shape1	Vector of alpha values as in <a href="#">dbeta</a> . DEFAULT: c(0.5, 1:4, 10,20)
shape2	Beta values to be compared. DEFAULT: shape1
cumulative	Should the cumulative density distribution line be added? DEFAULT: FALSE
cex	Character EXpansion size. DEFAULT: 0.8
las	Label Axis Style passed to <a href="#">axis</a> . DEFAULT: 1

main	Main as in <a href="#">plot</a> . DEFAULT: ""
ylim	LIMit for the Y axis. DEFAULT: lim0(4)
mar	MARgins for plot passed to <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: rep(0,4)
oma	Outer MARgins for plot passed to <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: c(2,2,4.5,2)
mgp	MarGin Placement. DEFAULT: c(3,0.7,0)
keeppar	Should margin parameters be kept instead of being restored to previous value? DEFAULT: FALSE
textargs	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">textField</a> . DEFAULT: NULL
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">betaPlot</a> like lines, fill, etc.

**Value**

None. Used for plotting.

**Note**

Tries to find suitable subplot for axis labels. This works only for increasing parameter values.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2015

**See Also**

[betaPlot](#)

**Examples**

```
betaPlotComp()
betaPlotComp(oma=c(2,2,2,2), ylim=lim0(5.5), textargs=list(y=NA))
betaPlotComp(shape1=c(3,10,34), shape2=c(7,9,24))
```

---

between

*Are values between a and b?*

---

**Description**

Are values within a certain interval? Basically a wrapper for  $x \geq a$  &  $x \leq b$  to save repeating long x names twice.

**Usage**

```
between(x, a, b = a, incl = TRUE, aincl = incl, bincl = incl, quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x	Numerical vector
a, b	Numerical values/vectors specifying the borders of the interval. <code>min</code> and <code>max</code> are used, so they can be a vector.
incl	Logical. Include values on the borders? For <code>x == border</code> , <code>TRUE</code> will be returned. Specify per left and right border separately with the arguments <code>aincl</code> and <code>bincl</code> . DEFAULT: <code>TRUE</code>
aincl, bincl	Logical. Include values on left and right border, respectively? DEFAULT: <code>incl</code>
quiet	Logical. Suppress warning if <code>a&gt;b</code> ? DEFAULT: <code>FALSE</code>

**Value**

Logical (boolean) vector with `TRUE/FALSE` values

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2017

**See Also**

[findInterval](#)

**Examples**

```

between(1:10, 4, 8)
between(1:10, 4:8) # range as vector
between(1:10, 8, 4) # warns about interval

data.frame( incl.T=between(1:10, 4, 8),
            incl.F=between(1:10, 4, 8, incl=FALSE),
            aincl.F=between(1:10, 4, 8, aincl=FALSE),
            bincl.F=between(1:10, 4, 8, bincl=FALSE) )

```

---

bmap

*title*

---

**Description**

description

**Usage**

```
bmap(x = 13.12, y = 52.37, zm = 14, prov = NULL, collapsebg = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x, y, zm	passed to <code>leaflet::setView</code>
prov	named vector of providers. DEFAULT: NULL (nice selection)
collapsebg	Collapse background (map) layer selection? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Ignored for now

**Value**

ReturnValue

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2022

**Examples**

```
if(requireNamespace("leaflet", quietly=TRUE) &&
  requireNamespace("leaflet.extras", quietly=TRUE))
  bmap()
```

---

bpairs

*customized pairs plot*

---

**Description**

pairs plot with cor in the lower panel (can handle NAs), nice hist on the diagonal, nice scatterplot in the upper panel. Based on the examples in pairs.

**Usage**

```
bpairs(df, main = NULL, pch = 16, col = addAlpha("blue"), ...)
```

**Arguments**

df	Data.frame. Can contain NAs. Character columns are excluded.
main	Title for the overall graph. DEFAULT: NULL (from input)
pch	Point character. DEFAULT: 16
col	Color. DEFAULT: <code>addAlpha("blue")</code>
...	Further arguments passed to <code>pairs</code>

**Value**

invisible NULL

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2025

**See Also**

graphics::pairs

**Examples**

```
bpairs(mtcars[,1:5])
mtcarsNAs <- mtcars[,1:5]
mtcarsNAs[2,3] <- NA
mtcarsNAs[2:8,4] <- NA
bpairs(mtcarsNAs)
bpairs(iris)
```

---

catPal

*Categorical color palette*

---

**Description**

Categorical color palette according to IwantHue as displayed on <https://web.archive.org/web/20250122084330/https://rockcontent.com/blog/subtleties-of-color-different-types-of-data-require-di>

**Usage**

```
catPal(n = 12, set = 1, alpha = 1)
```

**Arguments**

n	Number of colors, max 12. DEFAULT: 12
set	Integer for which set to use. Currently, only 1 is implemented.
alpha	Transparency (0=transparent, 1=fully colored). DEFAULT: 1

**Value**

Character string vector with color names

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Apr 2019

**See Also**

[showPal](#), [seqPal](#), [divPal](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(rep(1,12), pch=16, cex=5, col=catPal(12), xaxt="n")
showPal()
plot(cumsum(rnorm(40)), type="l", col=catPal()[1], ylim=c(-10,10))
for(i in 2:6) lines(cumsum(rnorm(40)), col=catPal()[i])
```

---

checkFile	<i>check file existence</i>
-----------	-----------------------------

---

**Description**

check whether files exist and give a useful error/warning/message

**Usage**

```
checkFile(file, warnonly = FALSE, trace = TRUE, pwd = TRUE, nprint = 2)
```

**Arguments**

file	Filename(s) as character string to be checked for existence.
warnonly	Logical: Only issue a <a href="#">warning</a> instead of an error with <a href="#">stop</a> ? DEFAULT: FALSE
trace	Logical: Add function call stack to the message? DEFAULT: TRUE
pwd	Logical: Print working directory in message? DEFAULT: TRUE
nprint	Integer: number of filenames to be printed. The rest is abbreviated with (and n others). DEFAULT: 2

**Value**

TRUE/FALSE, invisibly

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2016

**See Also**

[file.exists](#)

**Examples**

```

is.error( checkFile("FileThatDoesntExist.txt") )
checkFile("FileThatDoesntExist.txt", warnonly=TRUE)
checkFile("FileThatDoesntExist.txt", warnonly=TRUE, trace=FALSE)

checkFile("./", warnonly=TRUE)
checkFile(c("./", "./"), warnonly=TRUE)

## Not run: ## Excluded from CRAN checks because of file creation
# Vectorized:
file.create("DummyFile2.txt")
checkFile("DummyFile2.txt/")
checkFile(paste0("DummyFile",1:3,".txt"), warnonly=TRUE)
is.error(checkFile(paste0("DummyFile",1:3,".txt") ), TRUE, TRUE)
file.remove("DummyFile2.txt")

is.error(compareFiles("dummy.nonexist", "dummy2.nonexist"), TRUE, TRUE)
is.error(checkFile("dummy.nonexist"), TRUE, TRUE)

## End(Not run)

dingo <- function(k="brute.nonexist", trace=TRUE)
  checkFile(k, warnonly=TRUE, trace=trace)
dingo()
dingo("dummy.nonexist")

upper <- function(h, ...) dingo(c(h, "dumbo.nonexist"), ...)
upper("dumbo2.nonexist")
upper(paste0("dumbo",2:8,".nonexist"))
upper(paste0("dumbo",2:8,".nonexist"), trace=FALSE)

```

---

ciBand

*polygon confidence bands*


---

**Description**

[polygon](#) for confidence interval bands, can handle NA's well

**Usage**

```

ciBand(
  yu,
  yl,
  ym = NULL,
  x = 1:length(yu),
  na = "interpolate",
  nastars = TRUE,

```

```

singlepoints = TRUE,
args = NULL,
add = FALSE,
lwd = 1,
colm = "green3",
colb = addAlpha(colm),
border = NA,
las = 1,
ylim = range(yu, yl, finite = TRUE),
...
)

```

### Arguments

yu	y values of upper confidence region boundary
yl	y values of lower confidence region boundary
ym	y values of middle/median/mean line. Only added if this argument is given. DEFAULT: NULL
x	x values (one ascending vector). DEFAULT: 1:length(yu)
na	Method used at NA points. One of "interpolate" or "remove". DEFAULT: "interpolate"
nastars	If na="interpolate", should stars be drawn at places that used to be NA? DEFAULT: TRUE
singlepoints	If na="remove", add points for places surrounded by NAs? can be a boolean (T/F) vector of length three for upper, lower, median. Code to identify isolated points is taken from wq::plotTs. DEFAULT: TRUE
args	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">points</a> for the previous two arguments. DEFAULT: NULL
add	Add to existing plot? If FALSE, plot is called before adding confidence interval. DEFAULT: FALSE
lwd	Line width of middle line. DEFAULT: 1
colm	Color for median/mean line. DEFAULT: "green3"
colb	Color of the confidence region band. DEFAULT: addAlpha(colm)
border	<a href="#">polygon</a> border. DEFAULT: NA
las	LabelAxisStyle (axis labels turned upright, see <a href="#">par</a> ). DEFAULT: 1
ylim	limits of plot. DEFAULT: range(yu,yl, finite=TRUE)
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a> - or maybe better polygon??

### Value

None, currently. Used for drawing.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, July 2015

**See Also**

[quantileBands](#), [polygon](#), [approx2](#)

**Examples**

```

y1 <- c(1,3,4,2,1,4,6,8,7)
y2 <- c(5,6,5,6,9,8,8,9,10)
y3 <- c(4,4,5,4,4,6,7,8,9)
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3)

y1[6:7] <- NA
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3) # interpolation marked with stars if nastars=TRUE
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3, na="remove")
lines(y1, col=3, type="o")
lines(y2, col=3, type="o")

y2[1] <- NA
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3) # next observation carried backwards (NAs at begin)
# LOCF (last observation carried forwards if NAs at end)
# See ?approx2 for median/mean imputation in these cases
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3, na="remove")
y2[9] <- NA
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3)
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3, na="remove") # NAs at both ends
y2[1] <- 5
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3)
ciBand(y1=y1, yu=y2, ym=y3, na="remove") # NA only at end

# Actual usefull stuff: sample size dependency of max and mean
ssdep_max <- function(n) quantile( replicate(n=200, expr=max(rnorm(n)) ) )
ssdep_mean<- function(n) quantile( replicate(n=200,expr=mean(rnorm(n)) ) )
x <- 1:100
res_max <- sapply(x, ssdep_max)
res_mean <- sapply(x, ssdep_mean)
ciBand(y1=res_max[2,], yu=res_max[4,], ym=res_max[3,], x=x, ylim=c(-0.5, 3))
ciBand(res_mean[2,], res_mean[4,], res_mean[3,], x=x, add=TRUE, colm="purple")

```

---

circle

*Draw circle with a given radius*

---

**Description**

Draws a filled circle with a certain radius (in existing plot's units) using [polygon](#) and [sin](#)

**Usage**

```
circle(x, y, r, locnum = 100, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	x coordinate of points, numeric value of length 1
y	y coordinate
r	radius of the circle in units of current plot. Can have two values for an ellipse.
locnum	number of calculated points on the circle (more means smoother but slower). DEFAULT: 100
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">polygon</a> , like col, border, lwd

**Value**

data.frame of coordinates, invisible

**Note**

If circles look like ellipsis, use `plot(... asp=1)`

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, 2012

**See Also**

[symbols](#), [polygon](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(1:20, type="n", asp=1)
circle(5,5, r=3) # 1:1 aspect shows they're really circles and not ellipses.
circle(15,10, r=4, locnum=12, col=2, border=4, lwd=3)

# can not be vectorized:
x <- sample(1:20, 15) ; y <- sample(1:20, 15) ; r <- runif(20)*3
circle(x,y,r, col=rgb(1,0.5,0,alpha=0.4), border=NA)
for(i in 1:15) circle(x[i],y[i],r[i], col=rgb(1,0.5,0,alpha=0.4), border=NA)
```

---

classify

*Classification into groups*

---

**Description**

classify continuous values into categories with different methods:

- linearly or logarithmically spaced equal intervals,
- intervals based on quantiles (equally filled bins),
- intervals based on distance from the mean in normal distributions,
- user specified class borders (e.g. for legal or critical limits).

**Usage**

```

classify(
  x,
  method = "linear",
  breaks = NULL,
  Range = range(x, finite = TRUE),
  col = NULL,
  sdlab = 1,
  logbase = 1,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	Vector with numeric values
<code>method</code>	Character string (partial matching is performed). Classification method (type of binning) to compute the class breakpoints. See section Details. DEFAULT: "linear"
<code>breaks</code>	Specification for method, see Details. DEFAULT: NULL (different defaults for each method)
<code>Range</code>	Ends of intervals. DEFAULT: range(x, finite=TRUE)
<code>col</code>	Function that will return a color palette, e.g. <a href="#">seqPal</a> . If given, a vector of colors is returned instead of the regular list. DEFAULT: NULL (ignored)
<code>sdlab</code>	Type of label and breakpoints if method=standarddeviation. 1 means -0.5 sd, 0.5 sd, 2 means -1 sd, mean, 1 sd, 3 means actual numbers for type 1, 4 means numbers for type 2. DEFAULT: 1
<code>logbase</code>	base for <a href="#">logSpaced</a> . Used only if not 1 and method="log". DEFAULT: 1
<code>quiet</code>	Suppress warnings, eg for values outside Range? DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to the function col.

**Details**

Binning methods are explained very nicely in the link in the section References. *nbins* indicates the number of classes (and thus, colors).

method	explanation	meaning of breaks	default
_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>linear</b>	<i>nbins</i> equally spaced classes	<i>nbins</i>	100
<b>log</b>	<i>nbins</i> logarithmically spaced	<i>nbins</i>	100
<b>quantile</b>	classes have equal number of values	the quantiles (or number of them)	0:4/4
<b>sd</b>	normal distributions	number of sd in one direction from the mean	3
<b>custom</b>	user-given breakpoints	breakpoint values (including ends of Range)	none

The default is set to equalinterval which makes sense for my original intent of plotting lake depth (bathymetry measured at irregularly distributed points) on a linear color scale.

This is the workhorse for [colPoints](#).

### Value

if col=NULL, a list with class numbers (index) and other elements for [colPoints](#). If col is a palette function, a vector of colors.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2014

### References

See this page on the effect of classification (binning) methods:

<https://archive.ph/EL9Vq>

### See Also

[colPoints](#)

### Examples

```
classify( c(1:10, 20), "lin", breaks=12)
classify( c(1:10, 20), "q", breaks=0:10/10)
classify( c(1:10, 20), "s", sdlab=2 )
classify( c(1:10, 20), "s", sdlab=1, breaks=2 )
classify( c(1:10, 20), "c", breaks=c(5,27) )
classify( c(1:10, 20), "log")

cols <- classify( c(1:10, 20), col=seqPal) ; cols
plot(c(1:10, 20), col=cols, pch=16, cex=2)

set.seed(42); rz <- rnorm(30, mean=350, sd=120)
plot(1)
classleg <- function(method="linear", breaks=100, sdlab=1, logbase=1, ...)
  do.call(colPointsLegend, owa(
    classify(rz, method=method, breaks=breaks, sdlab=sdlab, logbase=logbase),
    list(z=rz, title="", ...)) )
classleg(br=3, met="s", col=divPal(5),mar=c(0,3,1,0),hor=FALSE,x1=0.1,x2=0.25)
classleg(br=3, met="s", col=divPal(6),mar=c(0,3,1,0),hor=FALSE,x1=0.25,x2=0.4, sdlab=2)
classleg(y1=0.85, y2=1)
classleg(br=20, met="log", y1=0.70, y2=0.85)
classleg(br=20, met="log", y1=0.55, y2=0.70, logbase=1.15)
classleg(br=20, met="log", y1=0.45, y2=0.60, logbase=0.90)
classleg(br= 5, met="q", y1=0.30, y2=0.45)# quantiles: each color is equally often used
classleg(met="q", y1=0.15, y2=0.30, breaks=0:15/15, at=pretty2(rz), labels=pretty2(rz) )
```

climateGraph

*climate graph after Walter and Lieth***Description**

Draw a climate diagram by the standards of Walter and Lieth.

**Usage**

```
climateGraph(temp, rain,
  main = "StatName\n52\u{00B0}24' N / 12\u{00B0}58' E\n42 m aSL",
  units = c("\u{00B0}C", "mm"), labs = substr(month.abb, 1, 1),
  textprop = 0.25, ylim = range(temp, rain/2), compress = FALSE,
  ticklab = -8:30 * 10, ticklin = -15:60 * 5, box = TRUE,
  mar = c(1.5, 2.3, 4.5, 0.2), keeppar = TRUE, colrain = "blue",
  coltemp = "red", lwd = 2, arghumi = NULL, argarid = NULL,
  argcomp = NULL, arggrid = NULL, argtext = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

temp	monthly temperature mean in degrees C
rain	monthly rain sum in mm (12 values)
main	location info as character string. can have \n. DEFAULT: "StatName\n52d 24' N / 12d 58' E\n42 m aSL"
units	units used for labeling. DEFAULT: c("d C", "mm")
labs	labels for x axis. DEFAULT: J,F,M,A,M,J,J,A,S,O,N,D
textprop	proportion of graphic that is used for writing the values in a table to the right. DEFAULT: 0.25
ylim	limit for y axis in temp units. DEFAULT: range(temp, rain/2)
compress	should rain>100 mm be compressed with adjusted labeling? (not recommended for casual visualization!). DEFAULT: FALSE
ticklab	positions for vertical labeling. DEFAULT: -8:30*10
ticklin	positions for horizontal line drawing. DEFAULT: -15:60*5
box	draw box along outer margins of graph? DEFAULT: TRUE
mar	plot margins. DEFAULT: c(1.5,2.3,4.5,0.2)
keeppar	Keep the changed graphical parameters? DEFAULT: TRUE
colrain	Color for rain line and axis labels. DEFAULT: "blue"
coltemp	color for temperature line and axis labels. DEFAULT: "red"
lwd	line width of actual temp and rain lines. DEFAULT: 2
arghumi	List of arguments for humid <a href="#">polygon</a> , like density, angle. DEFAULT: NULL (internal x,y, col, border)
argarid	List of arguments for arid area. DEFAULT: NULL

argcomp	List of arguments for compressed rainfall polygon. DEFAULT: NULL
arggrid	List of arguments for background grid lines. DEFAULT: NULL
argtext	List of arguments for text at right hand if textprop>0. DEFAULT: NULL
...	further arguments passed to plot, like col.main

**Value**

None. Plots data and table.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, June 2013

**References**

Heinrich Walter, Helmut Lieth: Klimadiagramm-Weltatlas. Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena 1967

**See Also**

diagwl in package climatol

**Examples**

```
temp <- c(-9.3,-8.2,-2.8,6.3,13.4,16.8,18.4,17,11.7,5.6,-1,-5.9)#
rain <- c(46,46,36,30,31,21,26,57,76,85,59,46)

climateGraph(temp, rain)
climateGraph(temp, rain, textprop=0.6)
climateGraph(temp, rain, mar=c(2,3,4,3), textprop=0) # no table written to the right
# vertical lines instead of filled polygon:
climateGraph(temp, rain, arghumi=list(density=15, angle=90))
# fill color for arid without transparency:
climateGraph(temp, rain, argarid=list(col="gold"))
# for the Americans - axes should be different, though!:
climateGraph(temp, rain, units=c("\u{00B0}F","in"))

rain2 <- c(23, 11, 4, 2, 10, 53, 40, 15, 21, 25, 29, 22)
# fix ylim if you want to compare diagrams of different stations:
climateGraph(temp, rain2, ylim=c(-15, 50)) # works with two arid phases as well

op <- par(mfrow=c(2,1)) # mulipanel plot
climateGraph(temp, rain, argtext=list(cex=0.7))
climateGraph(temp, rain2, argtext=list(cex=0.7))
par(op)

rain <- c(54, 23, 5, 2, 5, 70, 181, 345, 265, 145, 105, 80) # with extrema
climateGraph(temp, rain) # August can be visually compared to June
climateGraph(temp, rain, compress=TRUE)
# compressing extrema enables a better view of the temperature,
# but heigths of rain cannot be visually compared anymore
climateGraph(temp, rain, compress=TRUE, ylim=c(-10, 90))
```

```

# needs ylim in linearly continued temp units
climateGraph(temp, rain, compress=TRUE, argcomp=list(density=30, col="green"))

# example with (fake) weekly relative soil moisture (RSM) added:
temp <- c(-9.3,-8.2,-2.8,6.3,13.4,16.8,18.4,17,11.7,5.6,-1,-5.9)
rain <- c(46,46,36,30,31,21,26,57,76,85,59,46)
set.seed(3)
soil <- berryFunctions::rescale( cumsum(rnorm(52)), from=1, to=100)
xsoil <- seq(1, 12, length.out=52)

climateGraph(temp, rain, ylim=c(-10, 50) ) # ylim for RSM 0:100 on second axis
lines(xsoil, soil/2, lwd=5, col="orange")

mtext(paste("Relative\nsoil moisture\n\u00D8", round(mean(soil), 1), "%"),
      side=3, col="orange", line=1, adj=0.99)

## Not run:
pdf("ClimateGraph.pdf")
climateGraph(temp, rain, main="Another Station\nlocated somewhere else")
dev.off()
openFile("ClimateGraph.pdf")
unlink("ClimateGraph.pdf")

# further German reading:
browseURL("https://www.klimadiagramme.de/all.html")

# Climate Graphs for the USA:
NOOAlink <- "https://ww1.ncdc.noaa.gov/pub/data/normals/1981-2010/"
browseURL(NOOAlink)
# Find your Station here:
browseURL(paste0(NOOAlink,"/station-inventories/allstations.txt"))

# Data from Roseburg, Oregon:
download.file(destfile="Roseburg.txt", url=paste0("https://ww1.ncdc.noaa.gov/",
          "pub/data/normals/1981-2010/products/station/USC00357331.normals.txt"))
RT <- read.table(file="Roseburg.txt", skip=11, nrows=1, as.is=TRUE)[1,-1]
RT <- ( as.numeric(substr(RT,1,3))/10 - 32) * 5/9 # converted to degrees C
RP <- read.table(file="Roseburg.txt", skip=580, nrows=1, as.is=TRUE)[1,-1]
RP <- as.numeric(substr(RP,1,nchar(RP)-1))/100*25.4
meta <- read.table(file="Roseburg.txt", nrows=5, as.is=TRUE, sep=":")
meta <- paste(meta[1,2], paste(meta[3:4 ,2], collapse=" /"), meta[5,2], sep="\n")
unlink("Roseburg.txt")

climateGraph(RT, RP, main=meta)
climateGraph(RT, RP, main=meta, compress=TRUE)

# Climate Graphs for Germany:
browseURL("https://github.com/brry/rdwd#rdwd")
link <- rdwd::selectDWD("Potsdam", res="monthly", var="kl", per="h")
file <- rdwd::dataDWD(link, dir=tempdir(), read=FALSE)

```

```

clim <- rdwd::readDWD(file)
rdwd::readVars(file)
temp <- tapply(clim$MO_TT, INDEX=format(clim$MESS_DATUM, "%m"), FUN=mean, na.rm=FALSE)
precsums <- tapply(clim$MO_RR, INDEX=format(clim$MESS_DATUM, "%Y-%m"), FUN=sum)
eachmonth <- format(strptime(paste(names(precsums),"01"), "%Y-%m %d"), "%m")
prec <- tapply(precsums, eachmonth, FUN=mean, na.rm=TRUE)
meta <- paste("Potsdam\n", paste(range(clim$MESS_DATUM, na.rm=TRUE),
                                collapse=" to "), "\n", sep="")

climateGraph(temp, prec, main=meta, ylim=c(-2, 45))
# Add Quartiles (as in boxplots): numerically sorted, 50% of the data lie inbetween
TQ <- tapply(clim$MO_TT, INDEX=format(clim$MESS_DATUM, "%m"), FUN=quantile)
TQ <- sapply(TQ, I)
arrows(x0=1:12, y0=TQ["25%"], y1=TQ["75%"], angle=90, code=3, col=2, len=0.1)
#
PQ <- tapply(precsums, eachmonth, FUN=quantile, na.rm=TRUE)
PQ <- sapply(PQ, I)
arrows(x0=1:12, y0=PQ["25%"], y1=PQ["75%"], angle=90, code=3, col=4, len=0, lwd=3, lend=1)
mtext("IQR shown als lines", col=8, at=6.5, line=0.7, cex=1.2, font=2)

# Comparison to diagram in climatol
# library2("climatol") # commented out to avoid dah error in dataStr testing
# data(datcli)
# diagwl(datcli,est="Example station",alt=100,per="1961-90",mlab="en")

## End(Not run)

```

---

colPoints

*Points colored relative to third dimension*


---

## Description

Draw colored points for 3D-data in a 2D-plane. Color is relative to third dimension, by different classification methods. Can take 3 vectors or, as in [image](#), 2 vectors and a matrix for z.

Adding points after [smallPlot](#) is called for the legend may be incorrect if the original function messes with the graph margins, see the note in [colPointsLegend](#).

## Usage

```

colPoints(
  x,
  y,
  z,
  data,
  add = TRUE,
  col = seqPal(100),

```

```

col2 = c(NA, "grey", "black"),
Range = range(z, finite = TRUE),
method = "linear",
breaks = length(col),
sdlab = 1,
legend = TRUE,
legargs = NULL,
lines = FALSE,
nint = 30,
xlab = gsub("\\", "", deparse(substitute(x))),
ylab = gsub("\\", "", deparse(substitute(y))),
zlab = gsub("\\", "", deparse(substitute(z))),
axes = TRUE,
log = "",
las = 1,
bglines = NULL,
pch = 16,
x1 = 0.6,
y1 = ifelse(horizontal, 0.88, 0.3),
x2 = 0.99,
y2 = 0.99,
density = NULL,
horizontal = TRUE,
quiet = FALSE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

x, y	Vectors with coordinates of the points to be drawn
z	z values belonging to coordinates. Vector or matrix with the color-defining height values
data	Optional: data.frame with the column names as given by x,y and z.
add	Logical. Should the points be added to current (existing!) plot? If FALSE, a new plot is started. DEFAULT: TRUE (It's called colPoints, after all)
col	Vector of colors to be used. DEFAULT: 100 colors from sequential palette <a href="#">seqPal</a> (color-blind safe, black/white-print safe)
col2	Color for points where z is NA, or lower / higher than Range. DEFAULT: c(NA, 1, 8)
Range	Ends of color bar. If NULL, it is again the DEFAULT: range(z, finite=TRUE)
method	Classification method (partial matching is performed), see <a href="#">classify</a> . DEFAULT: "linear"
breaks	Specification for method, see <a href="#">classify</a> . DEFAULT: different defaults for each method
sdlab	Type of label and breakpoints if method="sd", see <a href="#">classify</a> . DEFAULT: 1
legend	Logical. Should a <a href="#">colPointsLegend</a> be drawn? DEFAULT: TRUE

legargs	List. Arguments passed to <code>colPointsLegend</code> . DEFAULT: NULL, with some defaults specified internally
lines	Logical. Should lines be drawn instead of / underneath the points? (color of each <code>segments</code> is taken from starting point, last point is endpoint.) If <code>lines=TRUE</code> and <code>pch</code> is not given, <code>pch</code> is set to NA. DEFAULT: FALSE
nint	Numeric of length 1. Number of interpolation points between each coordinate if <code>lines=TRUE</code> . <code>nint=1</code> means no interpolation. Values below 10 will smooth coordinates and might miss the original points. DEFAULT: 30
xlab, ylab, zlab	X axis label, y axis label, <code>colPointsLegend</code> title. DEFAULT: <code>gsub("\\", "", deparse(substitute(x/y/z)))</code>
axes, las	Draw axes? Label Axis Style. Only used when <code>add=FALSE</code> . See <code>par</code> . DEFAULT: <code>axes=TRUE, las=1</code> (all labels horizontal)
log	Logarithmic axes with <code>log="y"</code> , <code>"xy"</code> or <code>"x"</code> . For logarithmic colorscale, see <code>method="log"</code> . DEFAULT: ""
bglines	If not NULL, passed to <code>abline</code> to draw background lines before adding colored points. DEFAULT: NULL
pch	Point CHaracter. See <code>par</code> . DEFAULT: 16
x1, x2, y1, y2	Relative coordinates [0:1] of inset plot, see <code>smallPlot</code> . Passed to <code>colPointsLegend</code> . DEFAULT: <code>x: 0.6-0.99, y: 0.88-0.98</code>
density	Arguments for density line in <code>colPointsLegend</code> , or FALSE to suppress drawing it. DEFAULT: NULL
horizontal	Logical passed to <code>colPointsLegend</code> . DEFAULT: TRUE
quiet	Turn off warnings? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Further graphical arguments passed to <code>plot</code> , <code>points</code> and <code>segments</code> , eg <code>cex</code> , <code>xlim</code> (when <code>add=F</code> ), <code>mgp</code> , <code>main</code> , <code>sub</code> , <code>asp</code> (when <code>add=F</code> ), etc. Note: <code>col</code> does not work, as it is already another argument

**Value**

Invisible list of values that can be passed to `colPointsLegend` or `colPointsHist`.

**Note**

Rstudio scales graphics really badly, so don't expect the right legend width out of the box if you use Rstudio! Exporting via `png("myplot.png", 600, 400); colPoints(x,y,z); dev.off()` usually works much better

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2011-2014. I'd be interested in hearing what you used the function for.

**References**

<https://archive.ph/EL9Vq>, <https://www.theusrus.de/blog/the-good-the-bad-22012/>

**See Also**

[classify](#), [colPointsLegend](#), [colPointsHist](#)

**Examples**

```

i <- c( 22, 40, 48, 60, 80, 70, 70, 63, 55, 48, 45, 40, 30, 32)
j <- c( 5, 10, 15, 20, 12, 30, 45, 40, 30, 36, 56, 33, 45, 23)
k <- c(175, 168, 163, 132, 120, 117, 110, 130, 131, 160, 105, 174, 190, 183)

# basic usage:
colPoints(i,j,k, cex=1.5, pch="+", add=FALSE)

# with custom Range:
colPoints(i,j,k, cex=1.5, pch="+", add=FALSE, Range=c(150,190), density=FALSE)
# can be used to allow comparison between several plots
# points outside the range are plotted with col2

# with custom colors:
mycols <- colorRampPalette(c("blue","yellow","red"))(50)
colPoints(i,j,k, cex=1.5, pch="+", add=FALSE, col=mycols)

# With legend title:
colPoints(i,j,k, cex=2, add=FALSE, zlab="Elevation [m above NN.]",
          legargs=list(density=FALSE))
?colPointsLegend # to see which arguments can be set via legargs

# colPoints with matrix:
colPoints(z=volcano, add=FALSE)
# image and contour by default transpose and reverse the matrix!
# colPoints shows what is really in the data.

# add single newly measured points to image (fictional data):
mx <- c( 22, 40, 45, 30, 30, 10)
my <- c( 5, 33, 56, 70, 45, 45)
mz <- c(110, 184, 127, 133, 170, 114)
colPoints(mx,my,mz, cex=5, pch="*", Range=c(94, 195), col=seqPal(), col2=NA, legend=FALSE)
points(mx,my, cex=4)
text(mx,my,mz, adj=-0.5, font=2)

# with logarithmic color scale:
shp <- seq(0.2,3, by=0.1)
scl <- seq(0.2,3, by=0.1)
wsim <- sapply(shp, function(h) sapply(scl, function(c) mean(rweibull(1e3, shape=h, scale=c))))
colPoints(shp, scl, (wsim), add=FALSE, asp=1)
colPoints(shp, scl, (wsim), add=FALSE, asp=1, method="log")

# with lines (nint to change number of linear interpolation points):
colPoints(i,j,k, cex=1.5, add=FALSE, lines=TRUE, nint=10, lwd=2)
# With NAs separating lines:

```

```

tfile <- system.file("extdata/rivers.txt", package="berryFunctions")
rivers <- read.table(tfile, header=TRUE, dec=",")
colPoints(x,y,n, data=rivers, add=FALSE, lines=TRUE)
colPoints(x,y,n, data=rivers, add=FALSE, lines=TRUE, pch=3, lwd=3)
colPoints(x,y,n, data=rivers, add=FALSE, lines=TRUE, pch=3, lwd=3, nint=2)
colPoints("x","y","n", data=rivers, add=FALSE)

# different classification methods:
# see ?classify

colPoints(i,j,k, add=FALSE) # use classify separately:
text(i,j+1,k, col=divPal(100,rev=TRUE)[classify(k)$index], cex=1)

# Add histogram:
cp <- colPoints(i,j,k, add=FALSE)
do.call(colPointsHist, cp[c("z","at","labels","bb","nbins")])
do.call(colPointsHist, owa(cp[c("z","at","labels","bb","nbins")],
  list(bg=5, breaks=5)))
do.call(colPointsHist, owa(cp[c("z","at","labels","bb","nbins")],
  list(mar=c(0,0,0,0), x1=0.5, x2=1, y1=0.8,
  y2=0.99, yaxt="n")))

# histogram in lower panel:
layout(matrix(1:2), heights=c(8,4) )
colPoints(i,j,k, add=FALSE, y1=0.8, y2=1)
colPointsHist(z=k, x1=0.05, x2=1, y1=0, y2=0.4, mar=3, outer=TRUE)
layout(1)

# Customizing the legend :
cp <- colPoints(i,j,k, legend=FALSE, add=FALSE)
colPointsLegend(x1=0.2, x2=0.95, y1=0.50, y2=0.40, z=k, labelpos=5, atminmax=TRUE, bg=7)
colPointsLegend(x1=0.5, x2=0.90, y1=0.28, y2=0.18, z=k, Range=c(80, 200), nbins=12, font=3)
colPointsLegend(x1=0.1, x2=0.40, y1=0.15, y2=0.05, z=k, labelpos=5, lines=FALSE, title="")
colPointsLegend(z=k, horizontal=FALSE)
colPointsLegend(x1=0.01, y2=0.80, z=k, horizontal=FALSE, labelpos=4, cex=1.2)
colPointsLegend(x1=0.23, y2=0.95, z=k, horizontal=FALSE, labelpos=5, cex=0.8,
  dens=FALSE, title="", at=c(130,150,170), labels=c("y","rr","Be"), lines=FALSE)
# For method other than colPoints' default, it is easiest to include these
# options as a list in legargs, but you can also use the invisible output
# from colPoints for later calls to colPointsLegend
do.call(colPointsLegend, cp)
do.call(colPointsLegend, owa(cp, list(colors=divPal(100), cex=1.2)))

# santiago.beguera.es/2010/10/generating-spatially-correlated-random-fields-with-r
if(require(gstat)){
xyz <- gstat(formula=z~1, locations=~x+y, dummy=TRUE, beta=1,
  model=vgm(psill=0.025,model="Exp",range=5), nmax=20)
xyz <- predict(xyz, newdata=data.frame(x=runif(200, 20,40),y=runif(200, 50,70)), nsim=1)
head(xyz)
colPoints(x,y,sim1, data=xyz, add=FALSE)
}

```

---

colPointsHist

*Histogram for colPoints*


---

### Description

Adds Histogram to plots created or enhanced with [colPoints](#)

### Usage

```
colPointsHist(
  z,
  nbins = 40,
  colors = seqPal(nbins),
  bb = seqR(z, length.out = nbins + 1),
  at = pretty2(z),
  labels = at,
  bg = "white",
  x1 = 0,
  x2 = 0.4,
  y1 = 0,
  y2 = 0.3,
  outer = FALSE,
  mar = c(2, 2, 1, 0.5),
  mgp = c(1.8, 0.6, 0),
  sborder = NA,
  resetfocus = TRUE,
  breaks = 20,
  freq = TRUE,
  col = par("fg"),
  border = NA,
  main = "",
  ylab = "",
  xlab = "",
  las = 1,
  axes = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

z	Values of third dimension used in <a href="#">colPoints</a>
nbins	Number of classes (thus, colors). DEFAULT: 40
colors	Colors that are used for the background. DEFAULT: seqPal(nbins)
bb	Borders of bins for the background. DEFAULT: seqR(z, length.out=nbins+1)

at	Positions of x-axis labels. DEFAULT: pretty2(z)
labels	X-axis labels themselves. DEFAULT: at
bg	Background behind background and axis labels. DEFAULT: "white"
x1, x2, y1, y2	Relative coordinates [0:1] of inset plot, see <a href="#">smallPlot</a> . DEFAULT: x: 0-0.3, y: 0-0.4
outer	Logical: Should legend be relative to device instead of current figure? use outer=TRUE when par(mfrow, oma) is set. DEFAULT: FALSE
mar	Margins for <a href="#">smallPlot</a> . DEFAULT: c(2, 2, 1, 0.5)
mgp	MarGInPlacement: distance of xlab/ylab, numbers and line from plot margin, as in <a href="#">par</a> , but with different defaults. DEFAULT: c(1.8, 0.6, 0)
sborder	Border around inset subplot. DEFAULT: par("fg")
resetfocus	Reset focus to original plot? Specifies where further low level plot commands are directed to. DEFAULT: TRUE
breaks	Breaks as in <a href="#">hist</a> , but with a different default. DEFAULT: 20
freq	Plot count data in hist? (if FALSE, plot density instead). DEFAULT: TRUE
col	Color of histogram bars. DEFAULT: par("fg")
border	Border around each bar. DEFAULT: NA
main, ylab, xlab	Labels. DEFAULT: ""
las	LabelAxisStyle. DEFAULT: 1
axes	Draw axes?. DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">hist</a> . NOT POSSIBLE: x, add

**Value**

invisible list of par of [smallPlot](#), adds histogram to current plot

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2014

**See Also**

[colPointsLegend](#) and [colPoints](#) for real life examples

**Examples**

```
z <- rnorm(50)
plot(1:10)
colPointsHist(z=z)
```

---

colPointsLegend      *Legend for colPoints*

---

### Description

Adds legends to plots created or enhanced with `colPoints`.

`sf` plots set `par(mar=c(0,0,1.2,0))` but then reset it to the values before. `smallPlot` will hence also reset to that, so points added after calling `colPointsLegend` will be wrong, unless the margins are set BEFORE `sf` plot. `sf:::plot.sf` alternatively uses `c(2.1, 2.1, 1.2, 0)` or `c(1, 1, 1.2, 1)`.

### Usage

```
colPointsLegend(  
  z,  
  Range = range(z, finite = TRUE),  
  nbins = 100,  
  colors = seqPal(nbins),  
  bb = seqR(Range, length.out = nbins + 1),  
  nlab = 5,  
  at = pretty2(Range, nlab),  
  labels = at,  
  atgrey = NULL,  
  adj = 0.5,  
  x1 = 0.6,  
  y1 = 0.88,  
  x2 = 0.99,  
  y2 = 0.99,  
  outer = FALSE,  
  xpd = NA,  
  mar,  
  mgp = c(1.8, 0.6, 0),  
  bg = par("bg"),  
  sborder = NA,  
  resetfocus = TRUE,  
  plottriangle = FALSE,  
  triangle = 0.14,  
  tricol = c(8, 1),  
  density = NULL,  
  lines = TRUE,  
  atminmax = FALSE,  
  horizontal = TRUE,  
  labelpos = 1,  
  titlepos = 3,  
  title = "Legend",  
  las = 1,  
  x,  
  y,
```

```

    index,
    above,
    below,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

z	Values of third dimension used in <code>colPoints</code> , can be a matrix or a vector etc, but must be numeric
Range	Ends of color bar for <code>method=equalinterval</code> . DEFAULT: <code>range(z, finite=TRUE)</code>
nbins	Number of classes (thus, colors). If <code>colors</code> is given, <code>nbins</code> is overwritten with <code>length(colors)</code> . DEFAULT: 100
colors	Color vector. DEFAULT: <code>seqPal</code> from yellow (lowest) to blue (highest value in Range)
bb	Borders of bins for the legend (key). DEFAULT: <code>seqR(Range, length.out=nbins+1)</code>
nlab, at, labels	Number of legend labels, their positions and labels. DEFAULT: <code>nlab=5, labels=at=pretty2(Range,nlab)</code>
atgrey	Positions for grey lines with no label, if given. DEFAULT: NULL
adj	label adjustment parallel to legend bar (only one number!). DEFAULT: 0.5
x1, x2, y1, y2	Relative coordinates [0:1] of inset plot, see <code>smallPlot</code> . DEFAULT: x: 0.6-0.99, y: 0.88-0.99
outer	Logical: Should legend be relative to device instead of current figure? use <code>outer=TRUE</code> when <code>par(mfrow, oma)</code> is set. DEFAULT: FALSE
xpd	Logical: should text be expanded outside of plotting region? Must be NA if <code>outer=TRUE</code> . DEFAULT: NA
mar	Margins for <code>smallPlot</code> . DEFAULT: internal calculations based on title, labelpos and titlepos.
mgp	MarGInPlacement: distance of xlab/ylab, numbers and line from plot margin, as in <code>par</code> , but with different defaults. DEFAULT: <code>c(1.8, 0.6, 0)</code>
bg	Background behind key, labels and title. DEFAULT: <code>par("bg")</code>
sborder	Border around inset subplot. DEFAULT: NA
resetfocus	Reset focus to original plot? Specifies where further low level plot commands are directed to. DEFAULT: TRUE
plottriangle	Should triangles be plotted at the end of the legend for values outside Range? Vector of length two (for lower and upper, internally recycled). If this argument is missing but <code>triangle</code> is given, this is set to TRUE. DEFAULT: FALSE
triangle	Percentage of bar length at lower and upper end for triangles (can be a vector with two different values). DEFAULT: 0.14
tricol	Triangle colors for lower and upper end. DEFAULT: <code>c(8,1)</code>
density	List of arguments passed to kernel <code>density</code> estimation. Can also be FALSE to suppress KDE line drawing. DEFAULT: NULL
lines	Plot black lines in the color bar at <code>at</code> ? DEFAULT: TRUE

atminmax	Should the extrema of the legend be added to at? DEFAULT: FALSE
horizontal	Horizontal bar? if FALSE, a vertical bar is drawn. DEFAULT: TRUE
labelpos	Position of labels relative to the bar. Possible: 1 (below), 2 (left), 3 (above), 4 (right), 5(on top of bar). DEFAULT: 1
titlepos	Position of title "-". DEFAULT: 3
title	Legend title. DEFAULT: "Legend"
las	LabelAxisStyle. DEFAULT: 1
x, y, index, above, below	Ignored arguments, so that you can pass the result from <code>colPoints</code> via <code>do.call(colPointsLegend, cp_result)</code>
...	Further arguments passed to <code>text</code> and <code>strwidth</code> , e.g. <code>cex</code> , <code>srt</code> , <code>font</code> , <code>col</code> . But NOT <code>adj</code> !

**Value**

invisible list of par of `smallPlot`, adds legend bar to current plot

**Note**

`x1,x2,y1,y2,labelpos,titlepos,title` have different defaults when `horizontal=FALSE`

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2012-2014

**See Also**

`colPointsHist`, `colPoints` for real life example

**Examples**

```
z <- rnorm(50)
plot(1:10)
colPointsLegend(z=z)
colPointsLegend(z=z, titlepos=2)
colPointsLegend(z=z, horiz=FALSE) # note the different defaults
# positioning relative to plot:
colPointsLegend(z=z, x1=0.05, x2=0.3, y1=0.7,y2=0.9, title="Booh!", density=FALSE)
# Denote values outside of Range wit a triangle:
colPointsLegend(z=z, Range=c(-1,3), x1=0.2, y1=0.4, y2=0.6, triangle=0.2)
colPointsLegend(z=z, horiz=FALSE, x1=0.7, y1=0.6, plottriangle=TRUE, density=FALSE)
?colPoints # example section for actual usage
```

---

combineFiles	<i>Combine Textfiles into one</i>
--------------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

Combine several textfiles into one, regardless of their content.

### Usage

```
combineFiles(  
  inFiles = dir(),  
  outFile = "combined_Textfiles.txt",  
  overwrite = FALSE,  
  sep = NULL,  
  names = TRUE,  
  selection = NULL,  
  progbar = !quiet,  
  quiet = FALSE,  
  ...  
)
```

### Arguments

inFiles	vector with names of input files, as can be read with <a href="#">scan</a> . DEFAULT: dir()
outFile	Character string: name of the file to be created. Passed to <a href="#">newFilename</a> . DEFAULT: "combined_Textfiles.txt"
overwrite	Logical: overwrite outFile? DEFAULT: FALSE
sep	Character string: Separation between content of each file and the following. DEFAULT: NULL, with which it uses an empty line, two lines with dashes, and another line break.
names	Should File names be included after sep? DEFAULT: TRUE
selection	Index of rows that should be written. Can refer to each file separately, e.g. <code>substr(inFile_i,1,1)=="#"</code> . DEFAULT: all lines
progbar	Should a progress bar be drawn? Useful if you combine many large files. DEFAULT: !quiet, i.e. TRUE
quiet	Suppress message about number of files combined? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Arguments passed to <a href="#">scan</a> , but not one of: file, what, blank.lines.skip, sep, quiet.

### Value

Final output file, invisibly.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Nov 2012, Dec 2014, Jul 2015

**See Also**

[compareFiles](#), and the functions used internally here, namely: [paste](#), [scan](#), [write](#).

**Examples**

```
## These are skipped by rcmd check (writing to external places is not allowed)
## Not run:
cat("This is Sparta.\nKicking your face.", file="BujakashaBerry1.txt")
cat("Chuck Norris will roundhousekick you.", file="BujakashaBerry2.txt")
combineFiles(inFiles=paste0("BujakashaBerry", 1:2, ".txt"),
             outFile="BujakashaBerry3.txt")
file.show("BujakashaBerry3.txt")
unlink(paste0("BujakashaBerry", 1:3, ".txt"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

compareDist

*compare distributions*

---

**Description**

compare multiple distributions. All based on columns in a data.frame. Creates several plots based on the integers present in plot.

**Usage**

```
compareDist(
  df,
  plot = 1:4,
  bw = "SJ",
  col = catPal(ncol(df), alpha = 0.3),
  main = paste("Distributions of", deparse(substitute(df))),
  xlab = "Values",
  ylab = "Density",
  legpos1 = "topleft",
  legpos2 = NULL,
  horizontal = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Data.frame with (named) columns.
plot	Integers: which graphics to plot? Plot 1: overlaid density estimates Plot 2: multipanel histogram

Plot 3: boxplot  
 Plot 4: violin plot, if package vioplot is available.  
 DEFAULT: 1:4

bw Bandwidth passed to `density` for plot 1. DEFAULT: "SJ"

col Color (vector). DEFAULT: `catPal(ncol(df), alpha=0.3)`

main Title. DEFAULT: "Distributions of [df name]"

xlab, ylab Axis labels for plot 1. DEFAULT: xlab="Values", ylab="Density"

legpos1, legpos2 Legend position for plot 1. DEFAULT: "topleft", NULL

horizontal Should boxplot and vioplot (plot 3 and 4) be horizontal? DEFAULT: FALSE

... Further arguments passed to `polygon` (plot 1), `groupHist` (plot 2) `boxplot` (plot 3) and `vioplot::vioplot` (plot 4)

**Value**

df, invisible

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2020

**See Also**

[groupHist](#)

**Examples**

```
fakedata <- data.frame(norm=rnorm(30), exp=rexp(30), unif=runif(30))
compareDist(fakedata)
```

---

compareFiles

*Compare textfiles for equality*

---

**Description**

Returns the line numbers where two (text)files differ

**Usage**

```
compareFiles(
  file1,
  file2,
  nr = 20,
  startline = 1,
  endline = length(f1),
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

file1, file2      Filenames to be read by [readLines](#).  
 nr                number of results printed. DEFAULT: 20  
 startline, endline  
                   start and end lines, e.g. to exclude section that is already compared.  
 quiet             show warnings about file lengths? DEFAULT: FALSE  
 ...               further arguments passed to [readLines](#)

**Value**

Vector of line numbers that differ, result from [head](#)(..., nr)

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2014

**See Also**

<https://text-compare.com/> which I sadly only discovered after writing this function, [dupes](#) for finding duplicate lines, [combineFiles](#)

**Examples**

```
filenames <- system.file(paste0("extdata/versuch",1:2,".txt"), package="berryFunctions")
compareFiles(filenames[1], filenames[2], warn=FALSE)
```

---

 convertUmlaut

---

*Convert German Umlaute to ASCII*


---

**Description**

Convert German Umlaute (ae, oe, ue, ss) to ASCII. Conversion happens case sensitive for the first three.

**Usage**

```
convertUmlaut(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    Character string(s) containing German Umlaute

**Value**

Character strings

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Oct-Nov 2016

**See Also**

`tools::showNonASCII`, `gsub`, `iconv(x, to="ASCII//TRANSLIT")`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
link <- paste0("ftp://ftp-cdc.dwd.de/pub/CDC/observations_germany/climate/",
              "monthly/kl/recent/KL_Monatswerte_Beschreibung_Stationen.txt")
weatherstations <- read.fwf(link, widths=c(6,9,10,16,11,8,41,99), skip=3)
examples <- trimws(weatherstations[c(153, 509, 587, 2, 651, 851),7])
examples
convertUmlaut(examples) # note how lower and upper case is kept

## End(Not run)
```

---

count	<i>count string occurrences</i>
-------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

count how often a certain string occurs, summing over a vector

**Usage**

```
count(pattern, x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

pattern	character string (can have regex)
x	charstring (vector)
...	Further arguments passed to <code>gregexpr</code>

**Value**

single integer

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2025

**Examples**

```
vec210 <- c("with abc + abc + ab", "also abcde", "no alphabet")
vec021 <- c("no alphabet", "this has abcabc + ab", "also abcde")
vec000 <- c("this has no", "alphabet", "at all")
vec4 <- "this has abc and abcabcabc"
stopifnot(count("abc", vec210) == 3)
stopifnot(count("abc", vec021) == 3)
stopifnot(count("abc", vec000) == 0)
stopifnot(count("abc", vec4 ) == 4)

# vectorized count:
vec <- c(a="xx", b="xabx", c="xabxab", d="abxx", e="abxxabxxabxxab", f="axbx")
sapply(gregexpr("ab", vec), function(x) sum(x>0))
```

---

createFun

*create function framework*


---

**Description**

create a file with a complete (Roxygen) framework for a new function in a package

**Usage**

```
createFun(fun, path = ".", open = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

fun	Character string or unquoted name. Function that will be created with identical filename.
path	Path to package in development (including package name itself). Is passed to <a href="#">packagePath</a> . DEFAULT: "."
open	Logical: open the file? If several instances of Rstudio are open, the last one (not necessarily the active one) will be used. DEFAULT: TRUE

**Details**

Tries to open the file in the standard editor for .R files using [system2](#)

**Value**

file name as character string

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, March 2016

**See Also**

[system2](#), [funSource](#), Roxygen2: <https://cran.r-project.org/package=roxygen2/vignettes/rd.html>

**Examples**

```
#createFun("myNewFunction")
```

---

createPres	<i>Create .Rnw presentation template</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Create folder with .Rnw presentation template and fig\_extern folder.

**Usage**

```
createPres(
  presname = "pres",
  dir = "presentation",
  path = ".",
  asp = 169,
  navbullets = FALSE,
  bgblack = FALSE,
  open = TRUE
)
```

**Arguments**

presname	Name of .Rnw file to be created. DEFAULT: "pres"
dir	Name of directory that will contain .Rnw file and fig_extern folder. "_1" will be appended if already existing, see <a href="#">newFilename</a> . DEFAULT: "presentation"
path	Location of dir. Passed to <a href="#">setwd</a> . DEFAULT: "."
asp	Number to set as aspectratio. 43 for old 4:3 format. Possible values: 169, 1610, 149, 54, 43, 32. <b>note:</b> if you set this, remember to change the default fig.width. DEFAULT: 169 (16:9 format)
navbullets	Logical: include navigation slide bullet points in header? This only takes effect when there are subsections. DEFAULT: FALSE
bgblack	Logical: set a black background instead of a white one? Requires all R graphics fg and bg colors to be changed! See "How to avoid death By PowerPoint" at 11:49 minutes <a href="https://youtu.be/Iwpi1Lm6dFo?t=11m49s">https://youtu.be/Iwpi1Lm6dFo?t=11m49s</a> . Change colors manually in the Rnw files searching for bg=, linkcolor=, urlcolor= in the preamble and color right after begin document. DEFAULT bgblack: FALSE
open	Logical: run <a href="#">openFile</a> ? DEFAULT: TRUE

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Mar 2017

**See Also**

[createFun](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
createPres("Berry_Conference")

## End(Not run)
```

---

dataStr

*str of datasets*

---

**Description**

Print the [str](#) of each dataset returned by [data](#)

**Usage**

```
dataStr(
  heads = FALSE,
  only = NULL,
  msg = heads,
  package = NULL,
  view = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

heads	Logical: display heads of all data.frames? If TRUE, only is ignored. DEFAULT: FALSE
only	Charstring class: give information only about objects of that class. Can also be TRUE to sort output by nrow/ncol DEFAULT: NULL (ignore)
msg	Logical: message str info? DEFAULT: FALSE
package	Package name. DEFAULT: NULL
view	Open dataframe with <a href="#">View</a> (in Rstudio, if available)? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Other arguments passed to <a href="#">data</a>

**Value**

invisible data.frame. If msg=TRUE, prints via [message](#) in a for loop.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, November 2015, in search of good datasets for teaching

**See Also**

[str](https://vincentarelbundock.github.io/Rdatasets/), <https://vincentarelbundock.github.io/Rdatasets/>

**Examples**

```
## Not run: ## View should not be used in examples
dataStr() # all loaded packages on search path (package=NULL)
# dataStr(package="datasets") # only datasets in base R package datasets
dataStr(only=TRUE) # sorted by nrow / ncol
d <- dataStr(only="data.frame") # data.frames only
sort(sapply(d$object, function(dd) {sum(is.na(get(dd))})) # datasets with NAs
head(d)
if(interactive()) View(d) # to sort in Rstudio Viewer
d[,c("Object", "ncol", "nrow")]

dataStr(heads=TRUE) # heads of all data.frames

# dataStr(package="hms") # no datasets in package

## End(Not run)
```

---

distance	<i>Distance between points</i>
----------	--------------------------------

---

**Description**

Calculate distance between points on planar surface

**Usage**

```
distance(x, y, xref, yref, along = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x	vector with x-coordinate(s) of point(s)
y	ditto for y
xref	single x coordinate of reference point
yref	ditto for y
along	Logical: Should distances be computed along vector (x, y)? If TRUE, (xref, yref) are ignored. If both (xref, yref) are not given, along is set to TRUE.

**Details**

The function is quite simple:  $\text{sqrt}((x_{\text{ref}} - x)^2 + (y_{\text{ref}} - y)^2)$

**Value**

vector with the distances

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2012

**See Also**

[nndist](#) in the package `spatstat.geom` for distance to nearest neighbour

**Examples**

```
A <- c(3, 9, -1)
B <- c(7, -2, 4)
plot(A,B)
text(A,B, paste0("P",1:3), adj=1.1)
points(3,5, col=2, pch=16)
segments(3,5, A,B)
distance(A,B, 3,5)
text(c(3.2,6,1), c(6,1,4), round(distance(A,B, 3,5),2) )
```

---

divPal

*Diverging color palette*

---

**Description**

Diverging color palette: brown to blue, light colors in the middle, darker at the extremes, good for displaying values in two directions

**Usage**

```
divPal(  
  n = 100,  
  reverse = FALSE,  
  alpha = 1,  
  rwb = FALSE,  
  ryb = FALSE,  
  gp = FALSE,  
  br = FALSE,  
  colors = NULL,  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

n	Number of colors. DEFAULT: 100
reverse	Reverse colors? DEFAULT: FALSE
alpha	Transparency (0=transparent, 1=fully colored). DEFAULT: 1
rwb	Should colors be in red-white-blue instead of brown-blue? DEFAULT: FALSE
ryb	Use red-yellow-blue instead of the default, with "khaki" in the center. DEFAULT: FALSE
gp	Use green-purple instead of the default. DEFAULT: FALSE
br	Use blue-red instead of the default. DEFAULT: FALSE
colors	If not NULL, a color vector used in <code>colorRampPalette</code> . DEFAULT: NULL
...	Further arguments passed to <code>colorRamp</code>

**Value**

Character string vector with color names

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2016

**References**

The default palette is originally in 12 shades in the IPCC Assessment Report 5 Chapter 12 Fig 12.22, <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg1/>.

The green-purple and blue-red palettes are from NYtimes (originally with 8 shades), <https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2017/03/21/climate/how-americans-think-about-climate-change-in-six-maps.html>

**See Also**

`showPal`, `seqPal`, `catPal`, `addAlpha`, `colorRampPalette`, package RColorBrewer

**Examples**

```
plot(rep(1,12), pch=16, cex=5, col=divPal(12), xaxt="n")
showPal()
```

---

dupes

*Duplicate lines in file*

---

### Description

Number of duplicates per line of (text) file. Per default saved to file which can be loaded into excel / libreoffice. With conditional formatting of the first column, colors show for each line how often it occurs in the file. A LibreOffice file is included. Note: OpenOffice does not provide color scales based on cell values.

### Usage

```
dupes(  
  file,  
  ignore.empty = TRUE,  
  ignore.space = TRUE,  
  tofile = missing(n),  
  n = length(d)  
)
```

### Arguments

file	File name (character string)
ignore.empty	Should empty lines be ignored? DEFAULT: TRUE
ignore.space	Should leading/trailing whitespace be ignored? DEFAULT: TRUE
tofile	Logical: should output be directed to a file? Otherwise, a dataframe with line numbers and number of duplicates of that line will be printed in the console. DEFAULT: missing(n)
n	Show only the first n values if tofile=FALSE. DEFAULT: length(d)

### Value

Either: a data.frame with line numbers of duplicate rows and the number of duplicates  
Or: a file is written with the number of duplicates and the original file content.

### Note

This has not been tested all that much - feedback is heavily welcome!

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2014

### See Also

[compareFiles](#)

**Examples**

```

file <- system.file("extdata/doublelines.txt", package="berryFunctions")
dupes(file, tofile=FALSE)
dupes(file, tofile=FALSE, ignore.empty=TRUE)

## These are skipped by rcmd check (opening external places is not allowed):
## Not run: dupes(file)

# a template file (dupes.ods) for libreOffice Calc is available here:
system.file("extdata", package="berryFunctions")

## Not run: system2("nautilus", system.file("extdata/dupes.ods", package="berryFunctions"))

# To open folders with system2:
# "nautilus" on linux ubuntu
# "open" or "dolphin" on mac
# "explorer" or "start" on windows

```

exp4p

*4-parametric exponential function***Description**

Fits an exponential function of the form  $a \cdot e^{b \cdot (x+c)} + d$

**Usage**

```
exp4p(x, y, digits = 2, plot = FALSE, las = 1, col = 1:6, legarg = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x, y</code>	x and y Data
<code>digits</code>	significant digits for rounding $R^2$ . DEFAULT: 2
<code>plot</code>	plot data and fitted functions? DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>las</code>	label axis style, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 1
<code>col</code>	6 colors for lines and legend texts. DEFAULT: 1:6
<code>legarg</code>	Arguments passed to <a href="#">legend</a> . DEFAULT: NULL
<code>...</code>	further graphical parameters passed to <a href="#">plot</a>

**Details**

This is mainly a building block for [mReg](#)

**Value**

Data.frame with the 4 parameters for each [optim](#) method

**Note**

Optim can be slow! It refers to the functions `rmse` and `rsquare`, also in this package. L-BFGS-B needs finite values. In case it doesn't get any with the initial parameters (as in the first example Dataset), it tries again with the parameters optimized via Nelder Mead.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2012-2013, outsourced from `mReg` in July 2014

**See Also**

[mReg](#), [lm](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: ## Skip time consuming checks on CRAN
# exponential decline of temperature of a mug of hot chocolate
tfile <- system.file("extdata/Temp.txt", package="berryFunctions")
temp <- read.table(tfile, header=TRUE, dec=",")
head(temp)
plot(temp)
temp <- temp[-20,] # missing value - rmse would complain about it
x <- temp$Minuten
y <- temp$Temp
rm(tfile, temp)

exp4p(x,y, plot=TRUE)
# y=49*e^(-0.031*(x - 0 )) + 25 correct, judged from the model:
# Temp=T0 - Te *exp(k*t) + Te      with   T0=73.76,  Tend=26.21, k=-0.031
# optmethod="Nelder-Mead" # y=52*e^(-0.031*(x + 3.4)) + 26 wrong

## End(Not run)
```

---

expReg

*Exponential regression with plotting*

---

**Description**

uses `lm`; plots data if `add=FALSE`, draws the regression line with `abline` and confidence interval with `polygon` and writes the formula with `legend`

**Usage**

```
expReg(
  x,
  y = NULL,
  data = NULL,
```

```

logy = TRUE,
predictnew = NULL,
interval = "confidence",
plot = TRUE,
digits = 2,
inset = 0,
xpd = par("xpd"),
pos1 = "top",
pos2 = NULL,
add = FALSE,
pch = 16,
col = rgb(0, 0, 0, 0.5),
modcol = 2,
lwd = 1,
xlab = deparse(substitute(x)),
ylab = deparse(substitute(y)),
main = "exponential regression",
xlim = range(x),
ylim = range(y),
...
)

```

### Arguments

x	Numeric or formula (see examples). Vector with values of explanatory variable
y	Numeric. Vector with values of dependent variable. DEFAULT: NULL
data	Dataframe. If x is a formula, the according columns from data are used as x and y. DEFAULT: NULL
logy	Plot with a logarithmic y axis? Calls <a href="#">logAxis</a> . DEFAULT: TRUE
predictnew	Vector with values to predict outcome for. Passed as newdata to <a href="#">predict.lm</a> . DEFAULT: NULL
interval	Interval for prediction. DEFAULT: "confidence"
plot	Plot things at all? If FALSE, predictnew will still be returned. DEFAULT: TRUE
digits	Numeric vector of length $\geq 1$ . Specifies number of digits a,b,r,e are rounded to in the formula "y=a*log(x)+b, R <sup>2</sup> , RMSE=e", respectively. If values are not specified, they are set equal to the first. DEFAULT: 2
inset	Numeric vector of length $\leq 2$ . inset distance(s) from the margins as a fraction of the plot region when formula is placed by keyword. DEFAULT: 0
xpd	Logical, specifying whether formula can be written only inside the plot region (when FALSE) or inside the figure region including mar (when TRUE) or in the entire device region including oma (when NA). DEFAULT: par("xpd")
pos1	<a href="#">xy.coords</a> -acceptable position of the formula. DEFAULT: "top"
pos2	For numerical coordinates, this is the y-position. DEFAULT: NULL, as in <a href="#">legend</a>
add	Logical. If TRUE, line and text are added to the existing graphic. DEFAULT: FALSE (plots datapoints first and then the line.)

pch	Point Character, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 16
col	Color of points, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: rgb(0,0,0, 0.5)
modcol	color of model line. DEFAULT: 2
lwd	Numeric. Linewidth, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 1
xlab, ylab, main	Character / Expression. axis label and graph title if add=FALSE. DEFAULT: internal from names
xlim, ylim	graphic range. DEFAULT: range(x)
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a> and <a href="#">abline</a> .

**Value**

[predict.lm](#) result.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, Dec. 2014

**See Also**

[lm](#), [mReg](#), [linReg](#).

**Examples**

```
x <- runif(100, 1, 10)
y <- 10^(0.3*x+rnorm(100, sd=0.3)+4)
plot(x,y)
expReg(x,y)
expReg(x,y, logy=FALSE)
expReg(x,y, predictnew=6, plot=FALSE)
expReg(x,y, predictnew=3:6, interval="none", plot=FALSE)
```

---

funnelPlot

*Funnel plots for proportional data*


---

**Description**

Funnel plots for proportional data with confidence interval based on sample size. Introduced by Stephen Few, 2013

**Usage**

```

funnelPlot(
  x,
  n,
  labels = NULL,
  method = "classic",
  add = FALSE,
  xlim = range(n, finite = TRUE),
  ylim = range(x/n * 100, finite = TRUE),
  las = 1,
  xlab = "Sample size n",
  ylab = "Success rate [%]",
  main = "Funnel plot for Proportions",
  a3 = NULL,
  a2 = NULL,
  am = NULL,
  ap = NULL,
  at = NULL,
  al = NULL,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric vector with number of successes (cases).
n	Numeric vector with number of trials (population).
labels	Labels for points. DEFAULT: NULL
method	Method to calculate Confidence interval, see "note" below. Can also be "wilson". DEFAULT: "classic"
add	Add to existing plot instead of drawing new plot? DEFAULT: FALSE
xlim	Graphical parameters, see <a href="#">par</a> and <a href="#">plot</a> . DEFAULT: range(n, finite=TRUE)
ylim	y limit in [0:1] DEFAULT: range(x/n*100, finite=TRUE)
las	DEFAULT: 1
xlab	DEFAULT: "Sample size n"
ylab	DEFAULT: "Success rate [%]"
main	DEFAULT: "Funnel plot for Proportions"
a3	List with arguments for CI lines at 3*sd (eg: col, lty, lwd, lend, etc.). Overwrites defaults that are defined within the function (if contentually possible). DEFAULT: NULL
a2	Arguments for line of 2 sd. DEFAULT: NULL
am	Arguments for mean line. DEFAULT: NULL
ap	Arguments for the data points (cex, etc.). DEFAULT: NULL
at	Arguments for text (labels of each point). DEFAULT: NULL
al	Arguments for <a href="#">legend</a> (text.col, bty, border, y.intersp, etc.). DEFAULT: NULL
...	further arguments passed to plot only!

**Value**

Nothing - the function just plots

**The basic idea**

Salesman A (new to the job) has had 3 customers and sold 1 car. So his success rate is 0.33. Salesman B sold 1372 customers 632 cars, thus having a success rate of 0.46 Promoting B solely because of the higher rate fails to take experience and opportunity (n) into account! This dilemma is what the funnel plot with the confidence interval (ci) solves. See Stephen Few and Katherine Rowel's PDF for details on the interpretation.

**Note**

the default for lty is not taken from par("lty"). This would yield "solid". Overwriting lty for one of the three line categories then produces eg c("2", "solid", "solid"), which cannot be processed by legend.

**Wilson's Method:** algebraic approximation to the binomial distribution, very accurate, even for very small numbers.

<https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20170106081156/http://www.apho.org.uk/resource/item.aspx?RID=39445> see "contains".

**classic = Stephen Few's Method = the way I knew it:**  $\sqrt{\mu*(1-\mu) / n}$

<http://www.jerrydallal.com/LHSP/psd.htm>

<https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:ComparisonConfidenceIntervals.png>

The apho Wilson method first yielded wrong upper limits in my translation (it needs 0:1 instead of %). Thus I added the wikipedia formula:

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konfidenzintervall\\_einer\\_unbekannten\\_Wahrscheinlichkeit#Wilson-Intervall](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konfidenzintervall_einer_unbekannten_Wahrscheinlichkeit#Wilson-Intervall)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Binomial\\_proportion\\_confidence\\_interval](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Binomial_proportion_confidence_interval)

Which other methods should I include? (That's not the hard part anymore)

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Oct 2013

**References**

[https://www.perceptualedge.com/articles/visual\\_business\\_intelligence/variation\\_and\\_its\\_discontents.pdf](https://www.perceptualedge.com/articles/visual_business_intelligence/variation_and_its_discontents.pdf)

Excellent explanation of bayesian take on proportions: [http://varianceexplained.org/r/empirical\\_bayes\\_baseball/](http://varianceexplained.org/r/empirical_bayes_baseball/)

**Examples**

```
# Taken directly from Stephen Few's PDF:
funnel <- read.table(header=TRUE, text="
Name SampleSize Incidents
Tony 2 2
Mike 400 224
Jan 100 54
Bob 1000 505
```

```

Sheila 2 1
Jeff 10 5
Sandy 500 236
Mitch 200 92
Mary 10 3
John 2 0")

str(funnel)
X <- funnel$Incidents
N <- funnel$SampleSize

barplot(X/N, names=funnel$Name, main="success rate")
# not showing n!

funnelPlot(X,N)
# arguments for subfunctions as text may be given this way:
funnelPlot(x=X, n=N, labels=funnel$Name, at=list(cex=0.7, col="red"))
# Labeling many points is not very clear...
funnelPlot(X,N)
sel <- c(1,4,10) # selection
text(N[sel], (X/N*100)[sel], funnel$Name[sel], cex=0.7)
# You could also pass a vector with partly empty strings to funnelPlot
funnelPlot(x=X, n=N, labels=replace(funnel$Name, c(2,3,5:9), ""), at=list(adj=0.5))

# Even though Jan is more successful than Mary in success rate terms, both are
# easily within random variation. Mary may just have had a bad start.
# That Mike is doing better than average is not random, but (with 95% confidence)
# actually due to him being a very good seller.

# one more interesting option:
funnelPlot(X,N, a3=list(lty=2))

funnelPlot(X,N, a3=list(col=2, lwd=5))
# changing round line ends in legend _and_ plot is easiest with
par(lend=1)
funnelPlot(X,N, a3=list(col=2, lwd=5))

# The Wilson method yields slightly different (supposedly better) limits for small n:
funnelPlot(X,N, method="classic", al=list(title="Standard Method"))
funnelPlot(X,N, add=TRUE, method="wilson", a3=list(lty=2, col="red"),
           a2=list(lty=2, col="blue"), al=list(x="bottomright", title="Wilson Method"))

# Both Wilson method implementations yield the same result:
funnelPlot(X,N, method="wilson")
funnelPlot(X,N, add=TRUE, method="wilsonapho",
           a3=list(lty=2, col="red"), a2=list(lty=2, col="blue"))

# Note on nl used in the function, the n values for the ci lines:
plot( seq( 10 , 300 , len=50), rep( 1, 50) )
points(10^seq(log10(10), log10(300), len=50), rep(0.8, 50) )
abline(v=10)

```

```
# CI values change rapidly at small n, then later slowly.
# more x-resolution is needed in the first region, so it gets more of the points
```

---

funSource	<i>Source code of a function</i>
-----------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

open source code of a function in a loaded or specified package on [github.com/cran](https://github.com/cran) or [github.com/wch/r-source](https://github.com/wch/r-source)

### Usage

```
funSource(x, character.only = is.character(x), local = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

x	Function name, with or without quotation marks. Trailing brackets are removed: <code>xx() -&gt; "xx"</code> . Can be <code>package::function</code> , which must be quoted for non-loaded packages.
character.only	If TRUE, look for <code>SomeFun</code> instead of <code>MyFun</code> in case <code>MyFun &lt;- "SomeFun"</code> . DEFAULT: <code>is.character(x)</code>
local	Open offline version of the code? Lacks comments and original formatting of source code. DEFAULT: FALSE

### Value

links that are also opened with [browseURL](#)

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, Jan+Dec 2016, May 2017, April 2019

### See Also

<https://github.com/brry/rskey#rskey> to add this as a keyboard shortcut

### Examples

```
## Not run: ## browser windows should not be opened in CRAN checks
funSource("head")
funSource(message()) # handles brackets if fun can be evaluated without input
funSource("require", local=TRUE) # usefull when offline

funSource("OSMscale::earthDist") # works even for non-installed CRAN packages

is.error(funSource("earthDist"), TRUE, TRUE) # Error for unloaded package
```

```

require(plotrix); require(scales)
funSource(rescale) # from the last loaded package

tail <- function(...) stop("This is a dummy function. Type: rm(tail)")
funSource("tail")
rm(tail)

## End(Not run)

```

---

getColumn	<i>get column from data.frame</i>
-----------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

(Try to) extract a column from a data frame with USEFUL warnings/errors.  
 Watch out not to define objects with the same name as x if you are using getColumn in a function!

### Usage

```
getColumn(x, df, trace = TRUE, convnum = TRUE, quiet = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

x	Column name to be subsetted. The safest is to use character strings or <a href="#">substitute</a> (input). If there is an object "x" in a function environment, its value will be used as name! (see upper2 example)
df	dataframe object
trace	Logical: Add function call stack to the message? DEFAULT: TRUE
convnum	Logical: Convert numerical input (even if character) to Column name for that number?
quiet	Logical: suppress non-df warning? DEFAULT: FALSE

### Value

Vector with values in the specified column

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sep 2016

### See Also

[subset](#), [getElement](#)

**Examples**

```

head(stackloss)
getColumn(Air.Flow, stackloss)
getColumn("Air.Flow", stackloss)
getColumn(2, stackloss)
getColumn("2", stackloss) # works too...

# useful warnings:
getColumn(1, stackloss[0,])
getColumn(1, data.frame(AA=rep(NA,10)) )

# Code returning a character works as well:
getColumn(c("Air.Flow","Acid.Conc")[1], stackloss)

# Can be used in functions to get useful messages:
upper <- function(x, select) getColumn(x, stackloss[select,])
upper(Water.Temp)
upper(2)
upper(2, select=0)

checkerr <- function(x) invisible(is.error(x, force=TRUE, tell=TRUE))

# Pitfall lexical scoping: R only goes up until it finds things:
upper2 <- function(xx) {xx <- "Timmy!"; getColumn(xx, stackloss)} # breaks!
checkerr( upper2(Water.Temp) ) # Column "Timmy" does not exist
# If possible, use "colname" with quotation marks.
# This also avoids the CRAN check NOTE "no visible binding for global variable"
upper3 <- function(char=TRUE)
{
  Sepal.Length <- stackloss
  if(char) head(getColumn("Sepal.Length", iris), 10)
  else head(getColumn( Sepal.Length, iris), 10)
}
checkerr( upper3(char=FALSE) )
upper3(char=TRUE) # use string "Sepal.Length" and it works fine.

# The next examples all return informative errors:
checkerr( upper(Water) ) # partial matching not supported by design
checkerr( getColumn("dummy", stackloss) ) # no NULL for nonexisting columns
checkerr( getColumn(2, stackloss[,0]) ) # error for empty dfs
checkerr( getColumn(Acid, stackloss) ) # no error-prone partial matching
checkerr( getColumn(2:3, stackloss) ) # cannot be a vector
checkerr( getColumn(c("Air.Flow","Acid.Conc"), stackloss) )

#getColumn("a", tibble::tibble(a=1:7, b=7:1)) # works but warns with tibbles

# Pitfall numerical column names:
df <- data.frame(1:5, 3:7)
colnames(df) <- c("a","1") # this is a bad idea anyways
getColumn("1", df) # will actually return the first column, not column "1"

```

```
getColumn("1", df, convnum=FALSE) # now gives second column
# as said, don't name column 2 as "1" - that will confuse people

# More on scoping and code yielding a column selection:
upp1 <- function(coln, datf) {getColumn(substitute(coln), datf)[1:5]}
upp2 <- function(coln, datf) {getColumn(      coln, datf)[1:5]}
upp1(Sepal.Length, iris)
upp2(Sepal.Length, iris)
upp1("Sepal.Length", iris)
upp2("Sepal.Length", iris)
vekt <- c("Sepal.Length", "Dummy")
# upp1(vekt[1], iris) # won't work if called e.g. by testExamples()
upp2(vekt[1], iris)
```

---

getName

*get the name of an input in nested function calls*

---

### Description

get the name of an input in nested function calls

### Usage

```
getName(x)
```

### Arguments

x                   input object name or character string

### Value

Character string with the name

### Author(s)

<https://stackoverflow.com/users/2725969/brodieg> Implementation Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sep 2016

### See Also

<https://stackoverflow.com/a/26558733>, [substitute](#)

**Examples**

```

# This does not work well:

lower <- function(x) deparse(substitute(x))
upper <- function(y) lower(y)
lower(pi) # returns "pi", as expected
upper(pi) # returns "y".

# That's why there is getName:

getName(pi) # returns "pi", as expected
upper <- function(y) getName(y)
upper(pi) # yay!

upper("dummy")
upper(dummy) # works also for nonexistent objects
dummy <- 7
upper("dummy") # still stable
upper(dummy) # still stable

upper(stackloss[1:5,])

upper2 <- function(data) upper(data)
upper2("K")
upper2(K)

# getName only works correctly if x is not an evaluated object:
lower2 <- function(inp, assign=FALSE) {if(assign) inp <- inp; getName(inp)}
lower2(pi) # "pi"
lower2(pi, TRUE) # "3.14159265358979"

```

---

gof

*GOF measures*


---

**Description**

Goodness of Fit measures (GOF) for two vectors.

**gofNA**: not exported, checks input for each of the functions:

**rsquare**: Coefficient of determination (R<sup>2</sup>)

**rmse**: Root Mean Square Error (for minimizing in [optim](#))

**nse**: Nash-Sutcliffe efficiency, based on `RHydro::eval.NSeff`

**kge**: Kling-Gupta efficiency (better than NSE), based on `hydroGOF::KGE`, where there are many more options

**Usage**

```
gofNA(a, b, quiet = FALSE, fun = "")
```

```
rsquare(a, b, quiet = FALSE)
```

```
rmse(a, b, quiet = FALSE)
```

```
nse(a, b, quiet = FALSE)
```

```
kge(a, b, quiet = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

a	Numerical vector with observational data
b	Simulated data (to be compared to a)
quiet	Should NA-removal warnings be suppressed? This may be helpful within functions. DEFAULT: FALSE
fun	Character string with function name for error and warning messages

### Value

Single numerical value

### Note

NAs are omitted with warning.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sept 2016

### See Also

[cor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/R-squared), [lm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mean_squared_error). <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/R-squared>, [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mean\\_squared\\_error](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mean_squared_error)

### Examples

```
# R squared and RMSE -----
set.seed(123)
x <- rnorm(20)
y <- 2*x + rnorm(20)
plot(x,y)
legGOF <- function(a,b)
{
  text(a,b, paste(c(" R2", "RMSE", " NSE", " KGE"), collapse="\n"), adj=1.2)
  text(a,b, paste(round(c(rsquare(x,y), rmse(x,y), nse(x,y), kge(x,y)),5),
                  collapse="\n"), adj=0)
}
legGOF(-1.5, 2) # R2 good, but does not check for bias (distance from 1:1 line)

abline(a=0,b=1) ; textField(-1.5,-1.5, "1:1")
abline(lm(y~x), col="red")
```

```

p <- predict(lm(y~x))
points(x, p, pch=3, col="red")
segments(x, y, x, p, col="red")
stopifnot(all.equal( nse(y,p) , rsquare(y,x) ))

# Input checks
is.error( rmse(1:6, 1:8) , tell=TRUE)
nse(replace(x,3,NA), y)
kge(rep(NA,20), y)
rmse(0,0, quiet=TRUE)
rsquare(1:6, tapply(chickwts$weight, chickwts$feed, mean) )

## Not run: # time consuming Simulation

# sample size bias
x <- 1:1000
y <- x+rnorm(1000)
rmse(x,y) # 0.983
ssize <- rep(5:1000, 3)
sgofs <- sapply(ssize, function(n){i <- sample(1:1000,n); c(rsquare(x[i],y[i]),rmse(x[i],y[i]))})
plot(ssize, sgofs[2,]) # RMSE: no bias, symmetric convergence
plot(ssize, sgofs[1,]) # R2: small underestimation in small samples

if(require(pbsapply)) sapply <- pbsapply
r2 <- sapply(1:10000, function(i){
  x <- rnorm(20); y <- 2*x + rnorm(20); c(rsquare(x,y), rmse(x,y)) })
hist(r2[1,], breaks=70, col=5,
main= "10'000 times x <- rnorm(20); y <- 2*x + rnorm(20); rsquare(x,y)")
# For small samples, R^2 can by chance be far off the 'real' value!
hist(r2[2,], breaks=70, col=5, main= "... rsquare(x,y)")
# RMSE is more symmetric and gaussian

## End(Not run)

# NSE and KGE -----
y <- dbeta(1:40/40, 3, 10) # simulated
x <- y + rnorm(40,0,sd=0.2) # observed
plot(x)
lines(y, col="blue")
legGOF(25, 2)
rmse(x,y) ; rmse(y,x)
nse(x,y) ; nse(y,x) # x=obs, y=sim (second command is wrong)
kge(x,y) ; kge(y,x)

```

**Description**

restrict pdf link from a google search to actual link with text processing

**Usage**

```
googleLink2pdf(googlelink)
```

**Arguments**

googlelink      Character string: A search result address

**Value**

Characterstring with only the basic link

**Note**

The function is not vectorized! If you have many links, use a loop around this function...

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2012

**See Also**

[strsplit](#), [gsub](#)

**Examples**

```
Link <- paste0("https://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1",
  "&cad=rja&sqi=2&ved=0CDIQFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fcran.r-project.org",
  "%2Fdoc%2Fmanuals%2FR-intro.pdf&ei=Nyl4UfHe0IXCswa6pIC4CA",
  "&usg=AFQjCNGeJdWPlor4togQZmQEQv72cK9z8A&bvm=bv.45580626,d.Yms")
googleLink2pdf(Link)

Link <- paste0("https://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1",
  "&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=0ahUKEwjLlfmClavRAhWaN1AKHcGSBjEQFgghMAA",
  "&url=http%3A%2F%2Fstackoverflow.com%2Fquestions%2Ftagged%2F",
  "&usg=AFQjCNHYj6HjSs6Lvczn9wMwxE3slCdq1Q&bvm=bv.142059868,d.ZWM")
googleLink2pdf(Link)

Link <- paste0("https://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2",
  "&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=0ahUKEwjLlfmClavRAhWaN1AKHcGSBjEQFggpMAE&",
  "url=http%3A%2F%2Fstackoverflow.com%2Fquestions%2Ftagged%2F%3Ftagnames",
  "%3Dr%26sort%3Dactive&usg=AFQjCNGkPGHq05qwKLLW4vRXdmk20lhmig&bvm=bv.142059868,d.ZWM")
googleLink2pdf(Link)
```

---

`groupHist`*Histogram for classes*

---

### Description

Improvement of `tapply(x, g, hist)` with `x` and `g` taken from a `data.frame`

### Usage

```
groupHist(  
  df,  
  x,  
  g,  
  xlab = "",  
  ylab = "",  
  breaks = 20,  
  las = 1,  
  main = NULL,  
  unit = NA,  
  col = "purple",  
  ...  
)
```

### Arguments

<code>df</code>	data.frame object name
<code>x</code>	column name of variable of interest
<code>g</code>	column name of groups (INDEX in <code>tapply</code> , <code>f</code> in <code>split</code> )
<code>xlab, ylab</code>	axis labels. DEFAULT: ""
<code>breaks</code>	<code>hist</code> breaks. DEFAULT: 20
<code>las</code>	LabelAxisStyle, see <code>par</code> . DEFAULT: 1, means numbers on y-axis upright
<code>main</code>	Main title, internal default based on <code>d</code> , <code>x</code> , <code>unit</code> and <code>g</code> . DEFAULT: NULL
<code>unit</code>	Unit to be written into the default title. DEFAULT: NA
<code>col</code>	Color vector to be used, recycled.
<code>...</code>	further arguments passed to <code>hist</code>

### Details

Uses `split` to categorize into groups.

### Value

NULL, used for plotting

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2015

**See Also**

[hist](#), [tapply](#)

**Examples**

```
groupHist(chickwts, weight, "feed", col="salmon")
groupHist(chickwts, "weight", "feed", col=2, unit="grams at age 6 weeks")
groupHist(chickwts, weight, feed, col="khaki", breaks=5, main="Hi there")
groupHist(iris, Petal.Width, Species)
```

---

headtail

*head and tail*

---

**Description**

show head and tail of an object with one command

**Usage**

```
headtail(x, n = 1, nh = n, nt = n, na = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	Object
n	Number of elements/rows/lines at begin and end of object to be returned. DEFAULT: 1
nh, nt	Number for <a href="#">head</a> and <a href="#">tail</a> , respectively. DEFAULT: n
na	Add NA values in between to emphasize visibly that there is something inbetween the values? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">head</a> and <a href="#">tail</a>

**Details**

Tries to find good methods of combining the two results according to `class(x)`.

**Value**

[head](#) result

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Mrz 2016

**See Also**[head](#)**Examples**

```
head(letters, n=3)
headtail(letters)
headtail(letters, n=3)
headtail(letters, n=3, na=TRUE)

head(letters, n=-10)
headtail(letters, n=-10, na=TRUE) # doesn't make sense for headtail

head(freeny.x, n=3)           # matrix
headtail(freeny.x, n=3, na=TRUE) # no names for head-part
headtail(women, n=3, na=TRUE)  # data.frame works fine

head(freeny.y, n=3)
headtail(freeny.y, n=3, na=TRUE)

head(library, n=3)
headtail(library, n=3, na=TRUE)
headtail(library, na=TRUE)

ftable(Titanic)
head(stats::ftable(Titanic), n=4)
headtail(stats::ftable(Titanic), n=4, na=TRUE)

head(table(sample(1:9, 30, TRUE)), n=3)
headtail(table(sample(1:9, 30, TRUE)), n=3, na=TRUE)

head(table(state.division, state.region), n=3)
headtail(table(state.division, state.region), n=3, na=TRUE)
```

---

horizHist

*Horizontal histogram*

---

**Description**

Draw a histogram with bars horizontally

**Usage**

```
horizHist(
  Data,
  breaks = "Sturges",
  freq = TRUE,
  plot = TRUE,
```

```

    col = par("bg"),
    border = par("fg"),
    las = 1,
    xlab = if (freq) "Frequency" else "Density",
    main = paste("Histogram of", deparse(substitute(Data))),
    ylim = range(HBreaks),
    labelat = pretty(ylim),
    labels = labelat,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

Data	any data that <code>hist</code> would take.
breaks	character or numerical as explained in <code>hist</code> . DEFAULT: "Sturges"
freq	logical. if TRUE, the histogram graphic is a representation of frequencies, the counts component of the result; if FALSE, probability densities, component density, are plotted (so that the histogram has a total area of one). DEFAULT: TRUE
plot	logical. Should histogram be plotted? FALSE to get just the hpos function. DEFAULT: TRUE
col	color. DEFAULT: par("bg")
border	color of borders of bars. DEFAULT: par("fg")
las	integer. Label axis style. DEFAULT: 1
xlab	character. Label for x-axis. DEFAULT: "absolute frequency"
main	character. Title for graphic. DEFAULT: "Histogram of substitute(Data)"
ylim	numerical vector of two elements. Y-axis limits. DEFAULT: range of data
labelat	numerical vector. Position of Y-Axis labels. DEFAULT: pretty(ylim)
labels	numerical or character. The labels themselves. DEFAULT: labelat
...	further arguments passed to <code>barplot</code> and <code>axis</code>

### Details

Uses `barplot` to draw the histogram horizontally.

### Value

function to address y-coordinates

### Note

Doesn't work with breakpoints provided as a vector with different widths of the bars. Please do not forget to use the function for vertical positioning from the **current** horizontal histogram. If it is not working correctly, you might have the function defined from some prior `horizHist` result.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2011-2012

**See Also**

[hist](#), [barplot](#), [axis](#)

**Examples**

```
# Data and basic concept
set.seed(8); ExampleData <- rnorm(50,8,5)+5
hist(ExampleData)
hpos <- horizHist(ExampleData)
# Caution: the labels at the y-axis are not the real coordinates!
# abline(h=2) will draw above the second bar, not at the label value 2.
# Use hpos (horizontal position), the function returned by horizHist:
abline(h=hpos(11), col=2, lwd=2)

# Further arguments
horizHist(ExampleData, xlim=c(-8,20))
horizHist(ExampleData, ylab="the ... argument worked!", col.axis=3)
hist(ExampleData, xlim=c(-10,40)) # with xlim
horizHist(ExampleData, ylim=c(-10,40), border="red") # with ylim
hpos <- horizHist(ExampleData, breaks=20, col="orange")
axis(2, hpos(0:10), labels=FALSE, col=2) # another use of hpos()
```

---

if.error	<i>expressions/values conditional on whether tested expression returns an error.</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Does a given expression return an error? Return specific values/expressions for either case. Useful for loops when you want to easily control values based on errors that arise.

**Usage**

```
if.error(expr, error_true, error_false)
```

**Arguments**

expr	Expression to be tested for returning an error.
error_true	Value or expression to be executed if tested expression returns an error.
error_false	Value or expression to be executed if tested expression does not return an error.

**Value**

Returns value or expression stated in `error_true` or `error_false`, depending on whether the tested expression throws an error.

**Author(s)**

Nick Bultman, <njbultman74@gmail.com>, September 2020

**See Also**

[is.error](#)

**Examples**

```
if.error( log(3), "error", "no_error" )
if.error( log(3), "error", log(3) )
if.error( log(3), log(6), "no_error" )
if.error( log("a"), log(6), log(3) )
```

---

insertRows

*insert rows to data.frame*

---

**Description**

Insert (multiple) rows to a `data.frame`, possibly coming from another `data.frame`, with value and row recycling

**Usage**

```
insertRows(df, r, new = NA, rcurrent = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>df</code>	<code>data.frame</code>
<code>r</code>	Row number (not name!), at which the new row is to be inserted. Can be a vector.
<code>new</code>	Vector with data to be inserted, is recycled. Alternatively, a <code>data.frame</code> , whose rows are put into the <code>r</code> locations. If it has more rows than <code>length(r)</code> , the excess rows are ignored. DEFAULT: NA
<code>rcurrent</code>	Logical: should <code>r</code> specify the current rows of <code>df</code> , after which <code>new</code> is to be appended? If FALSE (the default for backwards compatibility), the rownumbers of the output (instead of the input) are <code>r</code> . I.e. <code>new</code> is inserted <i>at</i> , not <i>after</i> the rownumber. DEFAULT: FALSE

**Value**

`data.frame`

**Note**

Has not yet been tested with RWI (really weird input), so might not be absolutely foolproof

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Oct 2015, based on code by Ari B. Friedmann (I added the for loop, recycling, input controls and data.framification)

**References**

<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/11561856/add-new-row-to-dataframe>

**See Also**

[addRows](#), [sortDF](#)

**Examples**

```
existingDF <- as.data.frame(matrix(1:20, nrow=5, ncol=4))
existingDF
insertRows(existingDF, 2) # default new=NA is recycled
insertRows(existingDF, 2, rcurrent=TRUE) # after current line, not at it
insertRows(existingDF, 2, 444:446)
insertRows(existingDF, 3, new=matrix(10:1,ncol=2)) # input warning
insertRows(existingDF, 1)
insertRows(existingDF, 5)
insertRows(existingDF, 6) # use addRows for this:
addRows(existingDF, n=1)
insertRows(existingDF, 9) # pads NA rows inbetween

# Works for multiple rows as well:
insertRows(existingDF, r=c(2,4,5), new=NA, rcurrent=TRUE)
insertRows(existingDF, r=c(2,4,5), new=NA)
insertRows(existingDF, r=c(2,4,4), new=NA)
insertRows(existingDF, r=c(2,4,4), new=NA, rcurrent=TRUE)

# Also works with a data.frame for insertion:
insertDF <- as.data.frame(matrix(101:112, nrow=3, ncol=4))
insertRows(existingDF, 3, new=insertDF) # excess rows in new are ignored
insertRows(existingDF, c(2,4,5), new=insertDF)
insertRows(existingDF, c(2,4:6), new=insertDF) # rows are recycled
```

---

is.error

*Check if an expression returns an error*

---

**Description**

Does a given expression return an error? Useful for tests where you want to make sure your function throws an error.

**Usage**

```
is.error(expr, tell = FALSE, force = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

expr	Expression to be tested for returning an error
tell	Logical: Should the error message be printed via <a href="#">message</a> ? DEFAULT: FALSE
force	Logical: Should an error be returned if the expression is not an error? DEFAULT: FALSE

**Value**

TRUE/FALSE

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2016

**See Also**

[stop](#), [try](#), [inherits](#)

**Examples**

```
is.error( log(3)           )
is.error( log("a")        )
is.error( log(3), tell=TRUE )
is.error( log("a"), tell=TRUE )
stopifnot( is.error( log("a") ) ) # or shorter:
is.error( log("a"), force=TRUE)
# is.error( log(3), force=TRUE)
stopifnot(is.error( is.error(log(3), force=TRUE) ))
```

---

l2array

*Convert list of arrays to array*


---

**Description**

Convert a list of arrays to a single array, conserving names. If dimnames do not need to be checked, you can also directly use

```
do.call(abind::abind, list(LIST, rev.along=0, use.dnns=TRUE))
```

**Usage**

```
l2array(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

`x` List with arrays/data.frames. The dimension of the first is target dimension.  
`...` Further arguments passed to `abind::abind`

**Value**

array

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2016

**See Also**

[l2df](https://stackoverflow.com/a/4310747), [help](https://stackoverflow.com/a/4310747), <https://stackoverflow.com/a/4310747>

**Examples**

```
LISTm <- lapply(list(1:6,7:12,13:18,19:24), matrix, ncol=3,
               dimnames=list(x=c("a","b"), y=c("i","j","k")))
l2array(LISTm)

LIST <- lapply(LETTERS[1:5], function(x) array(paste0(x,1:24), dim=c(3,4,2)))
str(LIST)
LIST[[2]]
LISTa1 <- l2array(LIST)
LISTa1
str(LISTa1)

# The old l2array (<1.13.14, 2017-01-06) was very slow on large lists.
# I then found abind, which is much much much faster and easier on memory!
# It now replaces the internal old actual conversion code
# l2array still checks the dimnames
LISTa2 <- do.call(abind::abind, list(LIST, rev.along=0, use.dnns=TRUE))
LISTa2
stopifnot(all(LISTa1==LISTa2))
rm(LIST, LISTa1, LISTa2)

# list of dataframes:
LDF <- list(IR1=iris[1:5,1:2], IR2=iris[11:15,1:2], IR3=iris[21:25,1:2])
l2array(LDF)

# General intro to arrays -----

A1 <- array(1:24, dim=c(4,2,3), dimnames=list(
  my_x=paste0("row",1:4), my_y=c("A","B"), paste0("n",1:3)))
A1
which(A1==20, arr.ind=TRUE)
```

```

# Selection:
A1[,,"n2"]
A1[,1:2]
A1["row2",,] # result rotated against expectation -> transpose with t(...)
A1["A",]
# aggregation:
apply(A1, MARGIN=1:2, FUN=sum) # keep first two dimensions
apply(A1, MARGIN=c(1,3), FUN=sum) # aggregate over my_y -> row1: 6, 22, 38
A1["row1",,] # 1+5=6, 9+13=22, 17+21=38

as.vector(A1)

A <- array(1:24, dim=c(3,4,2), dimnames=list(x=paste0("x",1:3),
                                             y=paste0("y",1:4),
                                             z=paste0("z",1:2)))

str(A)
rm(A)

# l2array -----

A2 <- A1+2
A3 <- A1+4
LIST <- list(A1=A1, A2=A2, A3=A3) # list of arrays

LA <- l2array(LIST)
LA
str(LA)
LA[,,"A2"]
LA["row2",,"n2",]
avg <- apply(LA, MARGIN=1:3, mean)
stopifnot(all(avg==A2))

# names check -----

LISTN <- LIST
names(dimnames(LISTN[[2]]))[3] <- "intentional"
dimnames(LISTN[[3]])[3] <- list(paste0("k",1:3))
LAN <- l2array(LISTN)
LAN["row2",,"k2",] # n2 is now changed to k2
LANa <- do.call(abind::abind, list(LISTN, rev.along=0, use.dnns=TRUE))
all(LAN==LANa)
str(LANa)

LISTN <- LIST
rownames(LISTN[[3]])[2] <- "intentional_diff"
LAN <- l2array(LISTN)

# data type check
is.error( A <- l2array(c(LA, 999)), tell=TRUE, force=TRUE)

```

---

`l2df`*List to data.frame*

---

**Description**

Convert list with vectors of unequal length to dataframe, pad with NAs

**Usage**

```
l2df(list, byrow = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>list</code>	List with vectors of irregular length.
<code>byrow</code>	Transposed output? DEFAULT: TRUE

**Value**

data.frame

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2014

**References**

<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/5531471/combining-unequal-columns-in-r>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/15753091/convert-mixed-length-named-list-to-data-frame>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/5942760/most-efficient-list-to-data-frame-method>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/8799990/converting-given-list-into-dataframe>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/4227223/r-list-to-data-frame>

**See Also**

[l2array](#), [sapply](#), [sortDF](#). If you have a LARGE list each with the same number of values, use the (much!) faster: [simplify2array](#) or `plyr::quickdf`.

**Examples**

```
eglist <- list(AA=c(6,9,2,6), BB=1:8, CC=c(-3,2) )
eglist
l2df(eglist) # names are even kept
l2df(eglist, byrow=FALSE)
class( l2df(eglist, byrow=FALSE) ) # data.frame (since 2016-05-24)

eglist <- list(AA=c(6,9,2,6), BB="no", CC=c(-3,2) )
eglist
```

```

str(l2df(eglist)) # now everything is a character

eg2 <- list(AA=c(6,9,2,6), BB=matrix(1:8, ncol=2), CC=c(-3,2) )
eg2
l2df(eg2, FALSE)
# so a matrix is internally converted to a vector and then used regularly

# Naming ----

eg3 <- list(EA=c(AA=3.4),          FF=c(AA=3.5),          GG=c(AA=3.6))
eg4 <- list(EA=c(AA=3.4,BB=2.4), FF=c(AA=3.5,BB=2.5), GG=c(AA=3.6,BB=2.6))
l2df(eg3)
l2df(eg4)
l2df(eg3, byrow=FALSE)
l2df(eg4, byrow=FALSE)

eg3 <- list(c(AA=3.4),          c(AA=3.5),          c(AA=3.6))
eg4 <- list(c(AA=3.4,BB=2.4), c(AA=3.5,BB=2.5), c(AA=3.6,BB=2.6))
l2df(eg3)
l2df(eg4)
l2df(eg3, byrow=FALSE)
l2df(eg4, byrow=FALSE)

eg3 <- list(EA=c(3.4),          FF=c(3.5),          GG=c(3.6))
eg4 <- list(EA=c(3.4,2.4), FF=c(3.5,2.5), GG=c(3.6,2.6))
l2df(eg3)
l2df(eg4)
l2df(eg3, byrow=FALSE)
l2df(eg4, byrow=FALSE)

eg3 <- list(EA=c(3.4),          c(3.5),          c(3.6))
eg4 <- list(EA=c(3.4,2.4), c(3.5,2.5), c(3.6,2.6))
l2df(eg3)
l2df(eg4)
l2df(eg3, byrow=FALSE)
l2df(eg4, byrow=FALSE)

# Lists with dfs ----

eg5 <- list(AA=c(6,9,2,6), BB=data.frame(CC=1:8, DD=4:-3), EE=c(-3,2) )
eg5
is.error(l2df(eg5), tell=TRUE) # it is not possible to do this with a data.frame

# If you have a list with only data.frames, you could use the following:
eg6 <- list(AA=data.frame(BB=1:8, CC=4:-3), DD=data.frame(EE=23:24, FF=c(-3,2)))
eg6
do.call(cbind, eg6) # but this recycles the values of shorter tables!
colnames(eg6$DD) <- colnames(eg6$AA)
do.call(rbind, eg6)
# check some of the links above for more solutions...

```

---

learnVocab                      *spaced learning*

---

### Description

spaced learning e.g. for vocabulary. Uses interactive questions.  
 Note: this currently clears the console!  
 Based on <https://ncase.me/remember/> by Nicky Case.  
 At the beginning, new vocab will be asked, skip with empty ENTER.

### Usage

```
learnVocab(vocfile = "C:/Dropbox/Sonstiges/Vokabeln.csv", nnew = 3)
```

### Arguments

vocfile	File with vocabulary (or whatever you want to learn). The first line must contain the learning day, see examples. The second line must contain LEVEL;known;new, the last two being (short) names, e.g. languages (known will be displayed first).
nnew	Number of new entries to be added interactively at the start. They can still be skipped by writing nothing and pressing the ENTER key. DEFAULT: 3

### Value

Updated vocab list, invisibly.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Apr 2019

### Examples

```
## Not run: # Excluded from checks, works only interactively!
# initiate empty vocab list:
vocfile <- tempfile("myvocab", fileext=".csv")
cat("learning_day 1\nLEVEL;DE;FR\n1;Das Haus;la maison\n", file=vocfile)

learnVocab(vocfile) # asks new vocab, then tests and changes level as needed

## End(Not run)
```

---

legendmt	<i>legend with multiline title</i>
----------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

Draw a legend with title spanning several lines (i.e. with line breaks). Note that this is in development and not all inputs are correctly vectorized yet.

### Usage

```
legendmt(  
  x,  
  y = NULL,  
  legend,  
  title,  
  x.intersp = 1,  
  fill = NA,  
  col = par("col"),  
  border = NA,  
  lty = NA,  
  lwd = NA,  
  pch = NA,  
  ...  
)
```

### Arguments

<code>x, y, legend</code>	Arguments as in <a href="#">legend</a>
<code>title</code>	Character with linebreaks or vector of charstrings.
<code>x.intersp, fill, col, border, lty, lwd, pch</code>	Arguments as in <a href="#">legend</a>
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">legend</a> . If vectorized, please remember to prepend NAs or whatever.

### Value

[legend](#) output

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Apr 2017

### See Also

[legend](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(1:10)
  legend("topleft", letters[1:4], col=1:4, pch=1, title="very long title to be split up")
  legendmt("topleft", letters[1:4], col=1:4, pch=1, title="very long title\nnow splat up")

# Alternative:
plot(1:10)
legend("topleft", "very long title to be split up")
legend("topleft", letters[1:4], col=1:4, pch=1, inset=c(0,0.09) )
```

---

library2

*install.package and library*

---

**Description**

install and load a package. If a package is not available, it is installed before being loaded

**Usage**

```
library2(name, quietly = FALSE, libargs = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

name	Name of the package(s). Can be quoted, must not.
quietly	passed to <a href="#">library</a> . DEFAULT: FALSE
libargs	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">library</a> like lib.loc, verbose etc. DEFAULT: NULL
...	Arguments passed to <a href="#">install.packages</a> like lib, repos etc.

**Value**

[messages](#) help instruction.

**Note**

Passing a vector with packages will work, but give some warnings.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2014+2020

**See Also**

[install.packages](#), [library](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
## Excluded fom CRAN checks. Package installation on server is unnecessary.
require2(ada)
library2("statmod")

## End(Not run)
```

---

lim0 *axis limits with one end at zero*

---

## Description

Calculates the range needed for ylim or xlim in plot, so that axis starts at zero and is extended by 4% at the other end

## Usage

```
lim0(x, f = 1/27, curtail = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

x	Numeric. Vector with values
f	Numeric. Extension factor. DEFAULT: 0.04 as in extendrange used eg. by <a href="#">curve</a>
curtail	Logical. Should the range returned be trimmed by 4%? That way, plotting doesn't need the default <a href="#">par</a> xaxs or yaxs changed. DEFAULT: TRUE

## Value

Vector with two values: 0 and by 4

## Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 6.6.2013

## References

methods(plot), [plot.default](#). Actually, I found extendrange via plot.function in [curve](#)

## See Also

The [extendrange\(\)](#) utility in package **grDevices**

**Examples**

```

# basic idea:
val <- c(3.2, 1.8, 4.5, 2.8, 0.1, 2.9) # just some numbers
plot(val, ylim=lim0(val) ) # you don't even have to set yaxs="i" ;- )

# "normal" plot:
plot(val)
par("usr") # -0.076 4.676

# if y-axis is not allowed to go below 0, and we're too lazy to set yaxs="i":
plot(val, ylim=lim0(val) )
round( par("usr") , digits=5) # 0.00000 4.66296

# with 0.04 extension as claimed by help page (1/27 in source code = 0.037):
plot(val, ylim=lim0(val, f=0.04) )
round( par("usr") , digits=5) # zero is not included on axis anymore

b <- -val
plot(b)
plot(b, ylim=lim0(b) ) # works with only negative values as well

# can handle only-NA input:
lim0(c(7,NA,NA,NA)[-1])
lim0(c(NA,NA,NA))

```

---

linLogHist

*lin-log transition histogram*


---

**Description**

Draw histograms that gradually transform from a linear to a logarithmic axis (animation)

**Usage**

```

linLogHist(
  x,
  steps = 100,
  breaks = 20,
  col = "blue",
  las = 1,
  xlab = deparse(substitute(x)),
  xlim = range(x, finite = TRUE),
  box = TRUE,
  parexpr,
  endexpr,
  sleep = 0,
  axisargs = NULL,

```

```

    axisargs2 = NULL,
    firstplot = TRUE,
    lastplot = TRUE,
    write_t = TRUE,
    values_t = NULL,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

x	x values to be plotted in animation
steps	Number of steps in transition. DEFAULT: 100
breaks	<a href="#">hist</a> breaks. DEFAULT: 20
col	<a href="#">hist</a> color. DEFAULT: "blue"
las	<a href="#">par</a> LabelAxisStyle (numbers upright). DEFAULT: 1
xlab	Label for the x axis. DEFAULT: <code>deparse(substitute(x))</code>
xlim	xlim range in non-log units. DEFAULT: <code>range(x, finite=TRUE)</code>
box	Draw box at the end to overplot <a href="#">ablines</a> crossing the box? DEFAULT: TRUE
parexpr	Characterized Expression to set <a href="#">par</a> , eg. <code>parexpr='par(mar=c(2,0.5,1.5,0.5),mpg=c(1.8,1,0))'</code>
endexpr	Characterized Expression executed at the end of the plot, eg. <code>endexpr='mtext("Probability Density", line=-1, adj=0.03, outer=T)'</code>
sleep	Pause time between frames, in seconds, passed to <a href="#">Sys.sleep</a> . DEFAULT: 0
axisargs	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">logVals</a> , like <code>base</code> . DEFAULT: NULL
axisargs2	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">logAxis</a> in the final plot. DEFAULT: NULL
firstplot	plot on linear scale first? DEFAULT: TRUE
lastplot	plot on logarithmic scale at the end? DEFAULT: TRUE
write_t	write transformation value in lower right corner? DEFAULT: TRUE
values_t	Supply vector with values for transformation (1/t). Overrides <code>steps</code> . If you have a better algorithm than I do, please let me know! DEFAULT: NULL
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">hist</a> , like <code>freq</code> , <code>main</code> , <code>xlim</code> , <code>ylab</code> . Excluded: <code>x</code> , <code>xaxt</code> , possibly add

### Value

Returned invisibly: transformation values used. Plotted: steps number of images.

### Note

It's best to save the plots into a pdf or wrap it within `png("Transition%03d"); linLogHist(x); dev.off()`

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, April 2015

**See Also**[linLogTrans](#)**Examples**

```
x <- rlnorm(700, m=3)
hist(x, col=4)
hist(log10(x), xaxt="n"); logAxis(1); hist(log10(x), col=4, add=TRUE)

op <- par()
linLogHist(x, steps=8, sleep=0.01) # 0.05 might be smoother

linLogHist(x, xlab="ddd", breaks=30, steps=3, write_t=FALSE, yaxt="n", freq=FALSE,
  main="", parexpr='par(mar=c(2,0.5,1.5,0.5), mgp=c(1.8,1,0))',
  endexpr='mtext("Probability Density", line=-1.2, adj=0.03, outer=T)')
par(op)

## Not run:
## Rcmd check --as-cran doesn't like to open external devices such as pdf,
## so this example is excluded from running in the checks.
pdf("LinLogTransitionAnimation.pdf")
linLogHist(x, main="Example Transition", steps=20, freq=FALSE)
dev.off()

# if you have FFmpeg installed, you can use the animation package like this:
library2(animation)
saveVideo(linLogHist(x, steps=50), video.name="linlog_anim.mp4", interval=0.08,
  ffmpeg="C:/ffmpeg-20150424-git-cd69c0e-win64-static/bin/ffmpeg.exe")

## End(Not run)
```

linLogTrans

*Animation for transition from linear to logarithmic axis***Description**

draw images that gradually transform from a linear to a logarithmic axis

**Usage**

```
linLogTrans(
  x,
  y,
  log = "x",
  steps = 100,
  base = 1,
  las = 1,
  plot = TRUE,
```

```

xlim = range(x, finite = TRUE),
ylim = range(y, finite = TRUE),
box = TRUE,
parexpr,
endexpr,
sleep = 0,
firstplot = TRUE,
lastplot = TRUE,
write_t = TRUE,
values_t = NULL,
pointsarg = NULL,
...
)

```

### Arguments

x	x values to be plotted in animation
y	Vector with corresponding y values
log	Which axis is logarithmic: "x", "y" or "xy" (for both). DEFAULT: "x"
steps	Number of steps (images) in transition (About 30% are taken out). DEFAULT: 100
base	Base passed to <a href="#">logVals</a> . DEFAULT: 1
las	<a href="#">par</a> LabelAxisStyle (numbers upright). DEFAULT: 1
plot	Plot animations at all? False to just get the t-vector (used in <a href="#">linLogHist</a> ). DEFAULT: TRUE
xlim	xlim range in non-log units. DEFAULT: range(x, finite=TRUE)
ylim	ylim range in non-log units. DEFAULT: range(y, finite=TRUE)
box	Draw box at the end to overplot <a href="#">ablines</a> crossing the box? DEFAULT: TRUE
parexpr	Characterized Expression to set <a href="#">par</a> , eg. parexpr='par(mar=c(2,0.5,1.5,0.5),mpg=c(1.8,1,0))'
endexpr	Characterized Expression executed at the end of the plot, eg. endexpr='mtext("Probability density", line=-1, adj=0.03, outer=T)'
sleep	Pause time between frames, in seconds, passed to <a href="#">Sys.sleep</a> . DEFAULT: 0
firstplot	Plot data on linear axis as additional first image? DEFAULT: TRUE
lastplot	Plot data on logarithmic axis as additional last image? DEFAULT: TRUE
write_t	Write transformation value in lower right corner? DEFAULT: TRUE
values_t	Supply vector with values for transformation (1/t). Overrides steps. If you have a better algorithm than I do, please let me know! DEFAULT: NULL for internal calculation based on size of steps.
pointsarg	List of further arguments passed to points, like pch, cex, col. DEFAULT: NULL
...	Further arguments passed only to plot, like main, xlim, ylab. Excluded: x, y, las, xaxt, type

**Value**

Returned invisibly: transformation values used. Plotted: steps number of images.

**Note**

if(steps>1000) steps <- 1000. In the unlikely case you need more steps, please let me know and I'll change the code.

It's best to save the plots into a pdf (see the example) or wrap it within  
`png("Transition%03d"); linLogTrans(x,y); dev.off()`

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, June 2014

**References**

$x^{(1/t)}$  is based on the first comment on <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/15994442/> besides the nice graphic properties of logtransformations, check this page for the implications on rates of change:

[https://sfew.websitetoolbox.com/post/show\\_single\\_post?pid=1282690259&postcount=4](https://sfew.websitetoolbox.com/post/show_single_post?pid=1282690259&postcount=4)

[https://sfew.websitetoolbox.com/post/show\\_single\\_post?pid=1282691799&postcount=5](https://sfew.websitetoolbox.com/post/show_single_post?pid=1282691799&postcount=5)

**See Also**

[logVals](#)

**Examples**

```
set.seed(42); x <- 10^rnorm(100, 3); y <- runif(100)
linLogTrans(x,y, steps=15, sleep=0.05)
linLogTrans(x,y, steps=15, log="y", ylim=c(0.1, 0.8), base=c(1,2,5))
linLogTrans(x,y, steps=15, log="xy", sleep=0.05) # sleep not used on my mac

## Not run:
## Rcmd check --as-cran doesn't like to open external devices such as pdf,
## so this example is excluded from running in the checks.
pdf("LinLogTransitionAnimation.pdf")
linLogTrans(x,y, main="Example Transition")
dev.off()

# if you have FFmpeg installed, you can use the animation package like this:
library2(animation)
saveVideo(linLogTrans(x,y, steps=300), video.name="linlog_anim.mp4", interval=0.01,
          ffmpeg="C:/ffmpeg-20150424-git-cd69c0e-win64-static/bin/ffmpeg.exe")

# old t values were dependent on the value of steps
findt <- function(steps) {
  # t-values for  $x^{(1/t)}$ :
  allt <- 10^(seq(0,2.5,len=1e4) )
  # selection at upper half of these values;
```

```

# Otherwise, the animation slows down too much at the end
f <- 1.4 # multiplication factor due to length loss by unique
sel <- round(seq(1, 10, len=f*steps)^4) #0.5*seq(1, 100, len=1.3*steps)^2 + 0.5*
sel2 <- unique(round(log10(seq(1, 10, len=f*steps))*f*steps))
sel2[1] <- 1
sel <- sel[sel2]
# final t-values for transition:
allt <- unique(round(allt[sel], 2))
data.frame(x=seq(1,1000,len=length(allt)), t=allt)
}

plot(findt(1000), type="l", log="y", las=1)
for(i in 5:999) lines(findt(i), col=rainbow2(1000)[i])
d <- findt(300)
lines(d) # good average

plot(d$x[-1], diff(d$t), type="l", ylim=c(3e-3,10), yaxt="n", log="y", main="t value growth rate")
logAxis(2) ; lines(d$x[-1], diff(d$t))
d2 <- findt(1000)
lines(d2$x[-1], diff(d2$t), col=2)
lines(2:1000, diff(linLogTrans(1,1, steps=1000, plot=F)), col=4)

d <- findt(300)
cf <- coef(lm(t ~ poly(x,17, raw=T), data=d)) # these are currently used in the function
x <- 1:1000
y <- rowSums(sapply(1:18, function(i) cf[i]*x^(i-1)), na.rm=TRUE)
lines(x, y, lwd=3)
y[1] <- 1
plot(x, round(y, 3), ylim=c(1,3), xlim=c(0,500), type="l", log="")
dput(round(y, 3))

findn <- function(steps) nrow(findt(steps))
plot(1:1000, sapply(1:1000, findn), type="l")
abline(b=1, a=0)

## End(Not run)

```

### Description

uses `lm`; plots data if `add=FALSE`, draws the regression line with `abline` and writes the formula with `legend`

**Usage**

```

linReg(
  x,
  y = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  add = FALSE,
  digits = 2,
  quiet = FALSE,
  pch = 16,
  col = "black",
  colline = "red",
  colband = addAlpha(colline),
  level = 0.95,
  plotrange = par("usr")[1:2],
  lwd = 1,
  xlab = deparse(substitute(x)),
  ylab = deparse(substitute(y)),
  main = "linear regression",
  pos1 = "top",
  pos2 = NULL,
  inset = 0,
  legargs = NULL,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric or formula (see examples). Vector with values of explanatory variable
y	Numeric. Vector with values of dependent variable. DEFAULT: NULL
data	Dataframe. If x is a formula, the according columns from data are used as x and y. DEFAULT: NULL
add	Logical. If TRUE, line and text are added to the existing graphic. DEFAULT: FALSE (plots datapoints first and then the line.)
digits	Numeric vector of length $\geq 1$ . Specifies number of digits a,b,r,e are rounded to in the formula "y=a*x+b \n R^2=r \n RMSE=e", respectively. If a value is negative, the complete respective entry is left away. If values are not specified, they are set equal to the first. DEFAULT: 2
quiet	Silence NA-removal warnings in <a href="#">rmse</a> ? DEFAULT: FALSE
pch	Point Character of datapoints, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 16
col	Color of points. DEFAULT: "black"
colline	Color of the regression line, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: "red"
colband	Color of the confidence region band. DEFAULT: addAlpha(col)
level	Confidence level, see <a href="#">predict.lm</a> . DEFAULT: 0.95
plotrange	x range for which regression line and uncertainty band should be plotted. Is passed to <a href="#">seqR</a> and can hence be a vector. DEFAULT: par("usr")[1:2]

lwd	Numeric. Linewidth, see <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 1
xlab	Axis label if add=FALSE. DEFAULT: <code>deparse(substitute(x))</code>
ylab	Axis label if add=FALSE. DEFAULT: <code>deparse(substitute(y))</code>
main	Title if add=FALSE. Changed (if not specified) for x=formula with data. DEFAULT: "linear regression"
pos1	<a href="#">xy.coords</a> -acceptable position of the formula. DEFAULT: "top"
pos2	For numerical coordinates, this is the y-position. DEFAULT: NULL, as in <a href="#">legend</a>
inset	Numeric vector of length $\leq 2$ . inset distance(s) from the margins as a fraction of the plot region when formula legend is placed by keyword. DEFAULT: 0
legargs	list of arguments passed to <a href="#">legend</a> , like <code>list(cex=0.8, xpd=TRUE, bg="white")</code> , ... <code>xpd</code> specifies whether formula can be written only inside the plot region (when FALSE) or inside the figure region including <code>mar</code> (when TRUE) or in the entire device region including <code>oma</code> (when NA). DEFAULT: NULL
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">plot</a>

**Value**

None, used for plotting and drawing.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, 2011-2012, 2015

**See Also**

[lm](#), [mReg](#), [expReg](#), [legend](#), [par](#), [abline](#).

**Examples**

```
a <- 1:30
b <- a/2.345+rnorm(30,0,3)

linReg(a,b)
linReg(a,b, ylab="Hallo", pch=1, colline=3, main="Regression by Berry")
linReg(a, b, pos1=15, pos2=0) # position of topleft corner of legend
linReg(a, b, pos1=NA) # to suppress legend
linReg(a, b, plotrange=5:20) # only for plotting, all data points are used!
linReg(a,b, digits=c(2,3,2,-1) ) # Do not write RMSE into legend

# Formula specification:
linReg(b~a)
linReg(Fertility~Education, data=swiss, col="blue", colline="green")
# col is for points, colline + colband for regression line + conf.int.

# For more flexibility with the datapoints, plot first, then use linReg with add=TRUE:
plot(a,b, xlim=c(-5,45))
linReg(a, b, pos1="bottomright", add=TRUE, inset=.1) # inset: distance from plot border
```

```
linReg(a, b, digits=c(7,4,3), add=TRUE, colline=3, lty=2, lwd=4, level=0.8)
linReg(a, b, pos1="topleft", inset=c(-0.1, 0.3), legargs=list(xpd=TRUE), add=TRUE)
```

---

locArrow	<i>arrow at locator point in graph</i>
----------	--

---

### Description

Draw arrow at positions in a graph located by clicking and return the code to recreate it

### Usage

```
locArrow(digits = 2, length = 0.1, code = 2, ...)
```

### Arguments

digits	Number of digits coordinates are rounded to with <a href="#">signif</a>
length	Length of the edges of the arrow head (in inches). DEFAULT: 0.1
code	Direction of arrow head. DEFAULT: 2 (from first to last point clicked)
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">arrows</a> like lwd, col etc

### Details

Not tested across platforms yet...

### Value

Character string with code

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jun 2016

### See Also

[locLine](#), [locator](#), [abline](#)

### Examples

```
plot(cumsum(rnorm(60)), type="l")
## locArrow() # only do this manually in interactive() mode
## locArrow(col="blue", lwd=3)
```

---

locatorRS	<i>locator with immediate points in Rstudio</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

Have `locator` add points on the graph directly after clicking, even in Rstudio Graphics devices

### Usage

```
locatorRS(n = 512, type = "p", ...)
```

### Arguments

<code>n</code>	Maximum number of points to plot.
<code>type</code>	As in <code>locator</code> , but passed to <code>points</code> . DEFAULT: "p"
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to <code>points</code>

### Value

List with x and y

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2020

### See Also

<https://stackoverflow.com/q/65147219/1587132>

### Examples

```
if(interactive()){
  plot(1:10, type="n")
  locs <- locator(n=3, type="o") # click on locations in graph.
  # If you do not set n at beginning, press ESC to finish
  locs
  # In Rstudio, points only appear after finishing.
  locatorRS(7, col="blue", type="o") # plots after each click
}
```

---

locLine                      *abline at locator point in graph*

---

### Description

Draw vertical and/or horizontal lines at positions in a graph located by clicking

### Usage

```
locLine(h = TRUE, v = TRUE, n = 1, ...)
```

### Arguments

h	Draw horizontal line at clicked location? DEFAULT: TRUE
v	Draw vertical line at clicked location? DEFAULT: TRUE
n	Number of points to be clicked. DEFAULT: 1
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">abline</a> like lty, lwd, col, etc

### Details

Not tested across platforms yet...

### Value

[locator](#) result

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Mar 2016

### See Also

[locArrow](#), [locator](#), [abline](#)

### Examples

```
plot(cumsum(rnorm(60)), type="l")
## locLine() # only do this manually in interactive() mode
```

---

logAxis	<i>Label logarithmic axes</i>
---------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

Shortcut to calling `logVals`, `axis` and `abline`

### Usage

```
logAxis(
  side = 1,
  log = NULL,
  lcol = "grey",
  lty = 1,
  lwd = 1,
  labels = NULL,
  allticks = FALSE,
  allargs = NULL,
  expr,
  las = 1,
  from,
  to,
  Range,
  base = NA,
  big.mark = "",
  decimal.mark = ".",
  scientific = FALSE,
  exponent = 5,
  expobase1 = FALSE,
  allbase = 1:9,
  box = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

<code>side</code>	Which <code>axis</code> are to be labeled? Can be a vector within 1:4. DEFAULT: 1
<code>log</code>	Is the axis logarithmic by <code>plot(log="x")</code> ? internal DEFAULT: <code>par("xlog")</code> or "ylog". DEFAULT: NULL
<code>lcol</code>	Color of gridlines drawn in the graph with <code>abline</code> , NA to suppress. DEFAULT: "grey"
<code>lty, lwd</code>	Type of gridlines. DEFAULT: 1
<code>labels</code>	Labels passed to <code>axis</code> . "FALSE" to suppress labeling. DEFAULT: NULL (internally, <code>logVals\$labs</code> )
<code>allticks</code>	Place all intermediate ticklines at the axis (without labeling). DEFAULT: FALSE

allargs	List of arguments passed to axis for allticks=TRUE. DEFAULT: NULL
expr	Expression drawing over the ablines, like (points(x,y)). Can be code within curly braces.
las	LabelAxisStyle for the orientation of the labels. DEFAULT: 1
from	Lower exponent OR vector with data, as in <a href="#">logVals</a> . DEFAULT based on <a href="#">par("usr")</a>
to	High end exponent. DEFAULT: internally based on <a href="#">par("usr")</a>
Range	Override from and to as range.
base	Bases to be used in <a href="#">logVals</a> . DEFAULT: NA -> c(1,2,5) or 1, depending on from and to.
big.mark	Symbol separating thousands, eg. space, comma, dot, etc. see "format" and "prettyNum". DEFAULT: ""
decimal.mark	Character separating comma values, see "format" and "prettyNum". DEFAULT: "."
scientific	See <a href="#">format</a> . DEFAULT: FALSE
exponent	Starting at which exponent should <a href="#">logVals</a> return an expression with exponents? DEFAULT: 5
expobase1	Should "n * " be appended before 10^exp if n=1? DEFAULT: FALSE
allbase	base for \$all (for horizontal lines). DEFAULT: 1:9
box	Draw box at the end to overplot <a href="#">ablines</a> crossing the box? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to axis, like <code>lwd</code> , <code>col.ticks</code> , <code>hadj</code> , <code>lty</code> , ...

**Value**

An invisible list with

vals	Values for lines and label positions
labs	Formatted values for labels
all	Values for lines

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sept 2014

**See Also**

[logVals](#), [log10](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- 10^runif(200, -1, 2)
plot(x, yaxt="n", log="y", pch=16)
logAxis(2)
# overplot vertical lines:
logAxis(2, expr=points(x, pch=16), base=1, col.axis=4, font=2)
```

```

# plots where log="x" is not possible:
hist(log10(x), breaks=20, col.axis="grey", main="")
logAxis(side=3, expr=hist(log10(x), breaks=20, add=TRUE, col=3))
# or just use the new logHist function (Feb 2016):
logHist(x, breaks=20, col=3)

# automatic calculation of from, to and base:
plot(1:3, axes=FALSE)
logAxis(1:2) # side can be a vector - nice, huh?
plot(-1:4, axes=FALSE)
logAxis(1:2) # treshold for base 1 instead of c(1,2,5) at 4 exponents exceeded.

plot(1:3, axes=FALSE)
logAxis(1:2, allticks=TRUE, lcol=NA)

par(mar=c(3,3,1,4))
plot(8:15) ; logAxis(4) # with exponents if they are above 5
plot(10^(1:4), ylim=10^c(4,1), type="o", log="y") # reverse axis:
plot(10^(1:5), log="y"); logAxis(4, exponent=3) # different treshold
plot(10^(1:5), log="y"); logAxis(4, expon=3, base=c(1,2,5), expobase1=TRUE)
plot(-8:5); logAxis(4, allbase=c(1,2,5)) # In case you want to mislead...

```

---

logHist

*Histogram of logarithmic values*


---

## Description

Draw histogram of values on a logarithmic scale with nice axis labels

## Usage

```

logHist(
  x,
  logargs = NULL,
  main = xmain,
  xlab = xname,
  col = "tan",
  add = FALSE,
  las = 1,
  ylim = NULL,
  freq = TRUE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

x	Vector of numerical values
logargs	A list of arguments passed to <a href="#">logAxis</a> . DEFAULT: NULL
main	Title of graph, internally from x. DEFAULT: internal name representation
xlab	X axis label. DEFAULT: internal: name of x
col	Color of histogram bars
add	Logical: add to existing plot?
las	Integer: label axis style. DEFAULT: 1 (numbers upright)
ylim	2 Numbers: y-axis range. DEFAULT: NULL
freq	Logical: counts instead of density? DEFAULT: TRUE
quiet	Logical: suppress warning about non-positive values? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">hist</a> like breaks, xlim=c(-1,3), ..., but not xaxt

**Value**

none

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2016

**See Also**

[logAxis](#), [hist](#)

**Examples**

```
dat <- rbeta(1e4, 2, 18)*100
hist(dat, col="tan", breaks=50)
logHist(dat)
logHist(dat, freq=FALSE)
logHist(dat, breaks=50)
logHist(dat,xlim=c(0,2)) # xlim in powers of ten
logHist(c(-1,0,1,2,2,3,3,4,8,10,50)) # warning for negative values
```

---

logSpaced	<i>Logarithmically spaced points</i>
-----------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Calculates values that are in logarithmic distance from each other e.g. to produce logarithmic interval borders.

For exact logarithmic spacing, use `10^seq(from=log10(1), to=log10(100), len=100)`

**Usage**

```
logSpaced(  
  base = 1.1708,  
  n = 20,  
  min = 1,  
  max = n,  
  plot = TRUE,  
  pch = 3,  
  las = 1,  
  ylab = "base",  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

base	Base for calculations, can be a vector to compare several bases. DEFAULT: 1.1708
n	Number of values to be calculated. DEFAULT: 30
min, max	Range where n values are to be distributed, single values each. DEFAULT: 1,n
plot	Should the points be plotted on a line? DEFAULT: TRUE
pch, las	PointCharacter and Label Axis Style. DEFAULT: 3,1
ylab	Y axis label. DEFAULT: "base"
...	Further arguments passed to <code>plot</code>

**Value**

Vector or matrix, depending on base input

**Note**

base >1 concentrates points at low values, base <1 at high values. base does not relate to base in `log`!

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Oct 2014

**See Also**

`classify`, `log`, <https://stackoverflow.com/a/29963530>

**Examples**

```
logSpaced()
logSpaced(base=c(1.1, 1.5, 2), n=6, min=5, max=10)
d <- logSpaced(seq(0.8, 1.2, 0.025), main="logarithmically spaced points")

# the default base for the default n (20) will give an approximately equal
# bin width across the range on a logarithmic scale:
d <- logSpaced()
plot(d, rep(1,20), log="x")

# For exactly spacing logarithmically, use
plot(10^seq(from=log10(1), to=log10(100), len=100), log="y")
```

---

logVals

*Create log-axis values and labels*


---

**Description**

Create nice values and labels to write at logarithmic axes

**Usage**

```
logVals(
  from = -7,
  to = 7,
  Range,
  base = 1,
  big.mark = "",
  decimal.mark = ".",
  scientific = FALSE,
  exponent = Inf,
  expobase1 = FALSE,
  allbase = 1:9,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

from	Lower exponent <i>OR</i> vector with data
to	High end
Range	Or give from and to as range

base	Bases to be used, eg. c(1,2,5). Use base=NA to switch between 1 and c(1,2,5) depending on range. DEFAULT 1
big.mark	Symbol separating thousands, eg. space, comma, dot, etc. see <a href="#">format</a> and <a href="#">prettyNum</a>
decimal.mark	Character separating comma values, see <a href="#">format</a> and <a href="#">prettyNum</a>
scientific	See <a href="#">format</a>
exponent	Starting at which exponent should labs be an expression with exponents? Compare to <a href="#">options</a> ("scipen"). This is mainly for <a href="#">logAxis</a> and only for base 1. DEFAULT: Inf
expobase1	Should "n * " be appended before 10^exp if n=1? DEFAULT: FALSE
allbase	Base for \$all (for horizontal lines). DEFAULT: 1:9
...	Ignored arguments

**Value**

A list with

vals	Values for lines and label positions
labs	Formatted values for labels
all	Values for lines

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2014

**See Also**

[log10](#), [logAxis](#), <https://web.archive.org/web/20190504213250/https://r.789695.n4.nabble.com/expression-exponent-labeling-td4661174.html>

**Examples**

```
# Easiest use: vector with data (logVals automatically finds range):
y <- 10^runif(50, -1, 2)
plot(y, log="y") # not much control over placement and format of labels
plot(y, log="y", yaxt="n")
# now do this better, with custom bases:
lv <- logVals(y, base=c(1,2,5) )
axis(2, lv$vals, lv$labs, las=1)

# Default arguments:
lv <- logVals()
str(lv) # values, formatted labels, all 10^x values for lines
plot(1, ylim=c(1e-3, 1e4), log="y", yaxt="n", yaxs="i")
abline(h=lv$all, col=8 )
box("plot")
axis(2, lv$vals, lv$labs, las=1)
lines(seq(0.5, 1.5, len=50), 10^runif(50, -3, 4), col=2)
```

```

# Formatting labels:
logVals(          )$labs
logVals(scient=TRUE )$labs
logVals(exponent=5  )$labs # expression with exponent, see logAxis
logVals(big.mark=" " )$labs
logVals(big=".", dec=",")$labs # German style (not recommended)

```

---

lsc

*Linear storage cascade, unit hydrograph*


---

### Description

Optimize the parameters for unit hydrograph as in the framework of the linear storage cascade. Plot observed & simulated data

### Usage

```

lsc(
  P,
  Q,
  area = 50,
  Qbase = Q[1],
  n = 2,
  k = 3,
  x = 1:length(P),
  fit = 1:length(Q),
  plot = TRUE,
  main = "Precipitation and discharge",
  plotsim = TRUE,
  returnsim = FALSE,
  type = c("o", "l"),
  legx = "center",
  legy = NULL,
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

P	Vector with precipitation values <b>in mm in hourly spacing</b>
Q	Vector with observed discharge (runoff) <b>in m<sup>3</sup>/s</b> with the same length as precipitation.
area	Single numeric. Catchment area <b>in km<sup>2</sup></b>
Qbase	baseflow that is added to UH-induced simulated Q, thus cutting off baseflow in a very simple manner.

n	Numeric. Initial number of storages in cascade. not necessarily integer. DEFAULT: 2
k	Numeric. Initial storage coefficient (resistance to let water run out). High damping, slowly reacting landscape, high k. DEFAULT: 3
x	Vector for the x-axis of the plot. DEFAULT: sequence along P
fit	Integer vector. Indices for a subset of Q that Qsim is fitted to. DEFAULT: all of Q
plot	Logical. plot input data? DEFAULT: TRUE
main	Character string. DEFAULT: "Precipitation and discharge"
plotsim	Logical. add best fit to plot? DEFAULT: TRUE
returnsim	Logical. Return simulated Q instead of parameters of UH? DEFAULT: FALSE
type	Vector with two characters: type as in <code>plot</code> , repeated if only one is given. 1st for obs, 2nd for sim. DEFAULT: c("o","l")
legx	legend position. DEFAULT: "center"
legy	legend position. DEFAULT: NULL
...	arguments passed to <code>optim</code>

**Value**

*Either* vector with optimized n and k and the Nash-Sutcliffe Index, *or* simulated discharge, depending on the value of `returnsim`

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, July 2013

**References**

<https://ponce.sdsu.edu/onlineuhcascade.php>  
 Skript 'Abflusskonzentration' zur Vorlesungsreihe Abwasserentsorgung I von Prof. Krebs an der TU Dresden  
[https://tu-dresden.de/bu/umwelt/hydro/isi/sww/ressourcen/dateien/lehre/dateien/abwasserbehandlung/uebung\\_ws09\\_10/uebung\\_awe\\_1\\_abflusskonzentration.pdf](https://tu-dresden.de/bu/umwelt/hydro/isi/sww/ressourcen/dateien/lehre/dateien/abwasserbehandlung/uebung_ws09_10/uebung_awe_1_abflusskonzentration.pdf)  
<https://github.com/brry/misc/blob/master/HydroII-Lernzettel.pdf>

**See Also**

`unitHydrograph`, `superPos`, `nse`, `rmse`. `deconvolution.uh` in the package `hydromad`, <https://hydromad.github.io/>

**Examples**

```
qpfile <- system.file("extdata/Q_P.txt", package="berryFunctions")
qp <- read.table(qpfile, sep="\t", dec=",", header=TRUE)
calib <- qp[1:90,]
valid <- qp[-(1:90),]
```

```

# Area can be estimated from runoff coefficient (proportion of N becoming Q):
#   k*P * A = Q * t      A = Qt / kP
# Q=0.25 m^3/s * t=89 h * 3600 s/h   k=psi* P =34mm = 0.034m = m^3/m^2
#                                     / 1e6 m^2/km^2   = km^2
mean(calib$Q) * length(calib$Q) *3600 / ( 0.7 * sum(calib$P)/1000) / 1e6
# 3.368 km^2

# calibrate Unit Hydrograph:
UHcalib <- lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4)
UHcalib # n 0.41 k 244.9 NSE 0.74 psi 0.45
# Psi is lower than 0.7, as it is now calculated on direct runoff only

# Corresponding Unit Hydrograph:
UH <- unitHydrograph(n=UHcalib["n"], k=UHcalib["k"], t=1:length(calib$P))
plot(UH, type="l") # That's weird anyways...
sum(UH) # 0.58 - we need to look at a longer time frame

# calibrate Unit Hydrograph on peak only:
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, fit=17:40) # n 0.63 k 95.7 NSE 0.67
# for fit, use index numbers, not x-axis units (if you have specified x)

# Simulated discharge instead of parameters:
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, returnsim=TRUE, plot=FALSE)

## Not run: ## Time consuming tests excluded from CRAN checks

# Apply this to the validation event
dummy <- lsc(valid$P, valid$Q, area=3.4, plotsim=FALSE, type="l")
Qsim <- superPos(valid$P, UH)
Qsim <- Qsim + valid$Q[1] # add baseflow
lines(Qsim, lwd=2, xpd=NA)
legend("center", legend=c("Observed","Simulated from calibration"),
      lwd=c(1,2), col=c(2,1) )
nse(valid$Q, Qsim[1:nrow(valid)]) # 0.47, which is not really good.
# performs OK for the first event, but misses the peak from the second.
# this particular UH is apparently not suitable for high pre-event soil moisture.
# Along with longer events, UH properties may change!!!
dummy # in-sample NSE 0.75 is a lot better

# Now for the second peak in the validation dataset:
lsc(valid$P, valid$Q, type="l", area=3.4, fit=60:90) # overestimates first peak
# Area cannot be right - is supposedly 17 km^2.

# Different starting points for optim:
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, n= 2 , k= 3, plot=FALSE) # Default
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, n= 5 , k= 20, plot=FALSE) # same result
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, n=10 , k= 20, plot=FALSE) # ditto
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, n=10 , k= 3, plot=FALSE) # ditto
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, n= 1.9, k=900, plot=FALSE) # ditto
lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=3.4, n=50 , k= 20) # nonsense
# the catchment is small, so n must be low.

```

```

#sensitivity against area uncertainty:
Asens <- data.frame(A=seq(1,15,0.5),
  t(sapply(seq(1,15,0.5), function(A) lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=A, plot=FALSE))))
Asens
plot(Asens$A, Asens$NSE, type="l", ylim=c(-0.3,2), las=1, main="lsc depends on area")
abline(v=3.4, lty=2)
lines(Asens$A, Asens$n, col=2)
points(3.4, 2, col=2)
lines(Asens$A, Asens$psi, col=5)
text(rep(13,4),y=c(1.5, 0.8, 0.4,0), c("k ->", "<- NSE", "<- n", "<- psi"), col=c(4,1,2,5))
par(new=TRUE); plot(Asens$A, Asens$k, type="l", ann=FALSE, axes=FALSE, col=4)
axis(4, col.axis=4)
points(3.4, 3, col=4)

# Autsch - that shouldn't happen!
# Still need to find out what to do with optim

lsc(calib$P, calib$Q, area=1.6) # not bad indeed

## End(Not run)

```

---

lsMem

*Show memory size of objects in MB*


---

## Description

Show memory size of the biggest objects in MB. Helps you find the biggest memory killers.

## Usage

```
lsMem(n = 6, pos = 1, ...)
```

## Arguments

n	Number of Objects to be shown separately. The rest is combined into "sum rest". DEFAULT: 6
pos	Environment where <code>ls</code> looks for objects.
...	Further arguments passed to <code>ls</code>

## Value

Named vector with object sizes in MB (MegaBytes)

## Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2014

## References

<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/1358003/tricks-to-manage-the-available-memory-in-an-r-session>

## See Also

[object.size](#), [ls](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:  
## excluded from CRAN check - I forgot why, but there's probably a good reason  
lsMem()  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

monthAxis

*Label date axis*

---

## Description

Labels date axes at sensible monthly intervals in the time domain of years to decades.

## Usage

```
monthAxis(  
  side = 1,  
  grid = FALSE,  
  time = NA,  
  origin = "1970-01-01",  
  mlabels = substr(month.abb, 1, 1),  
  yformat = "%Y",  
  nmonths = 3,  
  nym_half = 3.5,  
  nym_none = 5,  
  mcex = 0.7,  
  ycex = 1,  
  mtcl = par("tcl"),  
  ytcl = par("tcl") - 1.7,  
  mline = -1,  
  yline = 0.2,  
  las = 1,  
  lrange = NA,  
  trunc = NA,  
  mgp = c(3, 1, 0),  
  mt = NULL,  
  ml = NULL,
```

```

    yt = NULL,
    yl = NULL,
    quiet = FALSE,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

side	Which <a href="#">axis</a> is to be labeled? DEFAULT: 1
grid	Add horizontal/vertical lines to graph? DEFAULT: FALSE
time	Logical indicating whether the axis is <a href="#">POSIXct</a> , not <a href="#">Date</a> . DEFAULT: NA, meaning axis value >1e5
origin	Origin for <a href="#">as.Date</a> and <a href="#">as.POSIXct</a> . DEFAULT: "1970-01-01"
mlabels	Labels for the months. DEFAULT: J,F,M,A,M,J,J,A,S,O,N,D
yformat	Format of year labels, see details in <a href="#">strptime</a> . Use yformat=" " (with space) to suppress year labeling. DEFAULT: "%Y"
nmonths	Minimum number of months required before a year at the axis boundary is labeled. DEFAULT: 3
nym_half	Number of years on axis above which only every second month is labeled. DEFAULT: 3.5
nym_none	Number of years on axis above which the months are not labeled. DEFAULT: 5
mcex	<code>cex.axis</code> (letter size) for month labels. DEFAULT: 0.7
ycex	<code>cex.axis</code> (letter size) for year labels. DEFAULT: 1
mtcl	Month tick length (negative text line height units). 0 to suppress ticks. DEFAULT: <code>par("tcl") - 0.5</code>
ytcl	Year tick length (negative text line height units). 0 to suppress ticks. DEFAULT: <code>par("tcl") - 1.7 = -2.2</code>
mline	Line of month labels. DEFAULT: -1
yline	Line of year labels. DEFAULT: 0.2
las	<code>LabelAxisStyle</code> for orientation of labels. DEFAULT: 1 (upright)
lrange	Label range (two <a href="#">Date</a> values). DEFAULT: NA = internally computed from <code>par("usr")</code>
trunc	Vector with two values: Number of days/seconds to truncate at the left and right end of lrange. DEFAULT: NA
mgp	MarGin Placement. Suggested not to change this, since <code>_tcl</code> and <code>_line</code> defaults are chosen for the DEFAULT: <code>c(3,1,0)</code>
mt, ml, yt, yl	Lists with further arguments passed to <a href="#">axis</a> , like <code>lwd</code> , <code>col.ticks</code> , <code>lwd.ticks</code> , <code>hadj</code> , <code>lty</code> , separately for month ticks, month labels, year ticks, year labels. DEFAULT: NULL
quiet	Suppress warning about short time axis? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Arguments passed to <a href="#">axis</a> for all 4 elements.

**Value**

List with locations of month and year labels and ticks, each a Date vector.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb + Dec 2015, Oct 2017

**See Also**

[monthLabs](#) for the numbercrunching itself, [timeAxis](#) for shorter or longer time frames, [axis.Date](#) with defaults that are less nice.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(007) # for reproducibility
timePlot <- function(nydays, start="2013-08-25", ...)
  plot(as.Date(start)+sort(c(0,sample(1:nydays, 50))),
       cumsum(rnorm(51)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE, las=1, ...)

timePlot(1100)
monthAxis()
monthAxis(1, nmonths=6, col.axis="red") # 2013 not labeled anymore
monthAxis(side=3, nym_half=2) # if axis > 2 years, label only partially

timePlot(2e3)
monthAxis() # long time series (>nym_none) only have years labeled
monthAxis(side=3, font=2, grid=TRUE)
# vertical lines in graph - now add lines/points

timePlot(900)
monthAxis(side=3, mtcl=0) # no tick lines between months
monthAxis(ycex=1.4, ytcl=2, lwd.ticks=2)
monthAxis(yline=1, col.axis=4, col=4)
monthAxis(mcex=1, col.axis="red", yformat=" ") # no years labeled
timePlot(900)
monthAxis(nmonths=1) # year labeled for short period as well

timePlot(800)
monthAxis()
monthAxis(mgp=c(2,1,0)) # the same. element 2 is relevant here
monthAxis(mgp=c(3,0,0)) # requires change in mline andy yline placement

timePlot(400)
ma <- monthAxis(lwd=3, yl=list(col.axis=3), mlabels=letters[1:12], mcex=1)
abline(v=ma$matics, col=8) # use output from monthAxis for other functions

timePlot(80)
monthAxis(mlabels=month.abb, mcex=1) # short time series give a warning

timePlot(80, "2013-11-14")
monthAxis(mlabels=month.abb, mcex=1, nmonths=0, quiet=TRUE)
```

```
# Time axis instead of date axis:
plot(as.POSIXct(Sys.time()+c(0,2)*360*24*3600), 1:2, xaxt="n")
monthAxis(nmonths=2)

timePlot(800, "2015-01-01")
monthAxis()
timePlot(900, "2015-01-01", xaxs="i")
monthAxis()
timePlot(300, "2015-01-01", xaxs="i")
monthAxis() # if less than a full year is covered, the year label is centered
```

---

 monthLabs

*Nicely spaced labels along a month*


---

### Description

Create dates of certain days of the month for labeling

### Usage

```
monthLabs(startyear = 2002, stopyear = 2018, npm = 2, npy = NA)
```

### Arguments

startyear	Integer. starting year. DEFAULT: 2002
stopyear	Integer. ending year. DEFAULT: 2018
npm	Integer, one of 1,2,3,6 or 31. Number of labels per month. DEFAULT: 2 npm : days of the month 1 : first day of each month within the given years 2 : 1st and 15th day 3 : 1, 10, 20 6 : 1, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25. 31 : each day
npy	Integer, one of 1,2,3,4 or 6. Number of labels per year at equally spaced month-beginnings. If specified, npm is not considered at all. DEFAULT: NA

### Value

Vector with Dates as returned by [as.Date](#).

### Note

Spacing of days is not equal, but set to certain days of the month! This was originally developed for time series movie frames

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, early 2013

**See Also**

[timeAxis](#) for nice labeling, [timeAxis](#) for automatic determination of npm/npv, [as.Date](#), [paste](#)

**Examples**

```
monthLabs(2014,2014, 3) # 3 days per month
monthLabs(2013,2014, npy=3) # 3 months per year, equally spaced
monthLabs(2014,2014, npy=4) # 4 months per year

# see monthAxis for automatic plot labeling
```

---

 movAv

*Moving average*


---

**Description**

Weighted moving average (running mean) with overlapping windows

**Usage**

```
movAv(dat, width = 7, weights = rep(1, width), quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

dat	Vector with regularly spaced data
width	Odd integer specifying window width. DEFAULT: 7
weights	Vector with weights. Sum is normalized to 1. DEFAULT: rep(1,width)
quiet	Logical: suppress allNA message and even width warning? DEFAULT: FALSE

**Details**

Width has to be odd, so there is a defined middle point of each window. Even inputs will be changed with a warning (unless quiet=TRUE).

Weights doesn't have to be symmetrical, but is always mapped to the middle of each window!

If there are NAs in the window, the corresponding weight is distributed evenly to the other weights.

**Value**

Vector of the same length as the original input. Padded with NAs at width/2 margin elements

**Note**

You can specify just one of weights or width.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, ca 2012

**See Also**

[movAvLines](#), [filter](#), [decompose](#), [smooth](#), [loess](#), [rollapply](#) (no overlapping!)

**Examples**

```
# general usage -----
set.seed(29); a <- runif(40, 5,50)
data.frame(a, movAv(a))

# final and commencing NAs are kept, middle ones are filled:
a[c(1:10, 18:26, 32:40)] <- NA
data.frame(a, movAv(a))

set.seed(29); a <- runif(60, 5,50)
plot(a, type="o", pch=16, las=1)
lines(movAv(a), col=2, lwd=3) # shows trends, signal in the noise
lines(movAv(a,3), col=4, lwd=3)
lines(movAv(a,15), col=3, lwd=3) # degree of smoothing depends on window width

# Weights:
plot(a, type="o", pch=16, las=1)
lines(movAv(a), col=2, lwd=3) # uniform weight within running window
# Triangular weights react stronger to extrema:
lines(movAv(a, weights=c(1,2,4,6,4,2,1)), col=4, lwd=3)

plot(c(Nile), type="l")
lines(movAv(Nile,20), col=4, lwd=4)
lines(movAv(Nile,21), col=3) # even widths are changed to a higher value

# smoothing intensiy -----
plot(1871:1970, Nile, type="l", col=8)
movAvLines(1871:1970, Nile, lwd=3)

for(i in 1:30*2-1)
{
  plot(a, type="o", pch=16, las=1, main=paste("moving average, width =", i))
  lines(movAv(a, i), col=2, lwd=4)
}

# How to lie with moving averages: compare width 29 with 49 - the "trend"
# appears to be in opposite direction! (OK, this is random data anyways).

b <- rep(a, each=10)+runif(600, -10, 20)
plot(b, type="l")
lines(movAv(b), col=2, lwd=4)
lines(movAv(b, 35), col=4, lwd=4)
lines(movAv(b, 101), col=5, lwd=4) # choose width according to scale!

# Deviance from running mean can identify outlier:
nile <- c(Nile)
op <- par(mfrow=c(3,1), mar=c(1,3,2.5,0), cex.main=1, las=1)
```

```

plot(nile, type="l", main=c("original Nile data",""), xlab="", xaxt="n")
lines(movAv(nile,5), lwd=2, col=2)
title(main=c("", "5-element running mean (moving average)"), col.main=2)
box("figure")
plot(nile-movAv(nile,5), type="o", pch=16, col=4,
      main="difference ( original data - moving average )", xlab="", xaxt="n")
abline(h=0)
box("figure")
par(mar=c(3,3,1,0))
hist(nile-movAv(nile,5), breaks=25, xlim=c(-500,500), col=4, main="Deviations")
abline(v=0, lwd=5) # the deviances are pretty symmetric.
# If this were shifted more strongly to the left, we could say:
# movav(5) overestimates minima more than it underestimates maxima
# This would happen if low values peak away further and more shortly
par(op)

```

---

movAvLines

*Moving average with different window widths*


---

## Description

Add moving average lines with different window widths to a plot

## Usage

```

movAvLines(
  x = 1:length(y),
  y,
  widths = c(3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13),
  weights,
  col = "blue",
  alpha = 0.3,
  add = TRUE,
  las = 1,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

x	x values of data. DEFAULT: 1:length(y)
y	y values that are smoothed with several window widths
widths	widths of <code>movAv</code> windows. DEFAULT: 2:7*2-1
weights	weights within each window
col	color passed to <code>addAlpha</code> . DEFAULT: "blue"
alpha	transparency passed to <code>addAlpha</code> . DEFAULT: 0.3

add Logical: Add to existing plot?Set to FALSE to first create the scatterplot. DEFAULT: TRUE

las LabelAxisStyle (only relevant if add=FALSE). DEFAULT: 1

... further arguments passed to [lines](#)

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2015

### See Also

[movAv](#), [addAlpha](#)

### Examples

```
set.seed(42)
movAvLines(y=cumsum(rnorm(50)), add=FALSE, lwd=3)
```

---

mReg

*Multiple regression*

---

### Description

Multiple regression fitting various function types including e.g. linear, cubic, logarithmic, exponential, power, reciprocal. Quick way to find out what function type fits the data best. Plots data and fitted functions and adds a legend with the functions (or their types=structure) sorted by R squared. Returns the fitted functions with their parameters and R<sup>2</sup> values in a data.frame.

### Usage

```
mReg(
  x,
  y = NULL,
  data = NULL,
  Poly45 = FALSE,
  exp_4 = FALSE,
  xf = deparse(substitute(x)),
  yf = deparse(substitute(y)),
  ncolumns = 9,
  plot = TRUE,
  add = FALSE,
  nbest = 12,
  R2min,
  selection = NULL,
  digits = 2,
  extend = 0.4,
```

```

xlim = extendrange(x, f = extend),
ylim = extendrange(y, f = extend),
xlab = xf,
ylab = yf,
las = 1,
lwd = rep(1, 12),
lty = rep(1, 12),
col = NULL,
pcol = par("col"),
pch = 16,
legend = TRUE,
legargs = NULL,
legendform = "nameform",
quiet = FALSE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

x	Vector with x coordinates or formula (like $y \sim x$ ), the latter is passed to <code>model.frame</code>
y	Vector with y values. DEFAULT: NULL (to enable x to be a formula)
data	data.frame in which formula is applied. DEFAULT: NULL
Poly45	Logical. Should 4th and 5th degree polynomials also be fitted? DEFAULT: FALSE, as the formulas are very long.
exp_4	Logical. Return 4-parametric exponential distribution fits (via <code>exp4p</code> ) in the output table? (only best fit is plotted). <code>exp_4par_ini</code> has the initial values of exponential fitting with the data relocated to first quadrant. The others are optimized with the methods of <code>optim</code> . DEFAULT: FALSE
xf	Character. x name for Formula. DEFAULT: substitute(x) before replacing zeros in x and y
yf	Ditto for y
ncolumns	Number of columns in output. Set lower to avoid overcrowding the console. DEFAULT: 9
plot	Logical. plot data and fitted functions? DEFAULT: TRUE
add	Logical. add lines to existing plot? DEFAULT: FALSE
nbest	Integer. Number of best fitting functions to be plotted (console output table always has all). DEFAULT: 12
R2min	Numerical. Minimum Rsquared value for function type to be plotted. Suggestion: 0.6 (2/3 of variation of y is explained by function of x). DEFAULT: empty
selection	Integers of functions to be plotted, assigned as in list in section "note". DEFAULT: NULL, meaning all
digits	Integer. number of significant digits used for rounding formula parameters and $R^2$ displayed. DEFAULT: 2
extend	Numerical. Extention of axis ranges (proportion of range). DEFAULT: 0.4

xlim	Numerical vector with two values, defining the x-range of the lines to be plotted. DEFAULT: extended range(x)
ylim	Ditto for Y-axis
xlab	Character. default labels for axis labeling and for formulas. DEFAULT: substitute(x) before replacing zeros in x and y
ylab	Ditto for y axis.
las	Integer in 0:4. label axis style. See <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 1
lwd	Numerical of length 12. line width for lines. DEFAULT: rep(1,12)
lty	Numerical of length 12. line type. DEFAULT: rep(1,12)
col	Numerical of length 12. line colors. DEFAULT: NULL, means they are specified internally
pcol	Color used for the data-points themselves. DEFAULT: par('col')
pch	Integer or single character. Point CHARACTER for the data points. See <a href="#">par</a> . DEFAULT: 16
legend	Logical. Add legend to plot? DEFAULT: TRUE
legargs	List. List of arguments passed to <a href="#">legend</a> . Will overwrite internal defaults. DEFAULT: NULL
legendform	One of 'full', 'form', 'nameform' or 'name'. Complexity (and length) of legend in plot. See Details. DEFAULT: 'nameform'
quiet	Suppress warnings about value removal (NAs, smaller 0, etc)? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Further graphical parameters passed to plot

### Details

```

legendform : example
full : 7.8*x + 6.31
form : a*x+b
nameform : linear a*x+b
name : linear

```

full can be quite long, especially with Poly45=TRUE!

### Value

data.frame with rounded R squared, formulas, and full R<sup>2</sup> and parameters for further use. Row-names are the names (types) of function. Sorted decreasingly by R<sup>2</sup>

### warning

A well fitting function does NOT imply correct causation!  
 A good fit does NOT mean that you describe the behaviour of a system adequately!  
 Extrapolation can be DANGEROUS!  
 Always extrapolate to see if a function fits the expected results there as well.  
 Avoid overfitting: Poly45 will often yield good results (in terms of R<sup>2</sup>), but can be way overfitted.  
 And outside the range of values, they act wildly.

**Note**

If you're adjusting the appearance (lwd, lty, col) of single lines, set parameters in the following order:

```
# 1 linear  $a*x + b$ 
# 2 quadratic (parabola)  $a*x^2 + b*x + c$ 
# 3 cubic  $a*x^3 + b*x^2 + c*x + d$ 
# 4 Polynom 4th degree  $a*x^4 + b*x^3 + c*x^2 + d*x + e$ 
# 5 Polynom 5  $a*x^5 + b*x^4 + c*x^3 + d*x^2 + e*x + f$ 
# 6 logarithmic  $a*\log(x) + b$ 
# 7 exponential  $a*e^{(b*x)}$ 
# 8 power/root  $a*x^b$ 
# 9 reciprocal  $a/x + b$ 
# 10 rational  $1 / (a*x + b)$ 
# 11 exponential 4 Param  $a*e^{(b*(x+c))} + d$ 
```

Negative values are not used for regressions containing logarithms; with warning.  
exp\_4par was originally developed for exponential temperature decline in a cup of hot water.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2012, updated April and Aug 2013, sept 2015

**References**

Listed here: <https://rclickhandbuch.wordpress.com/rpackages/>

**See Also**

[glm](#), [lm](#), [optim](#)

**Examples**

```
set.seed(12)
x <- c(runif(100,0,3), runif(200, 3, 25)) # random from uniform distribution
y <- 12.367*log10(x)+7.603+rnorm(300)      # random from normal distribution
plot(x,y, xlim=c(0,40))
mReg(x,y) # warning comes from negative y-values (suppress with quiet=TRUE)

# Formula specification:
mReg(Volume~Height, data=trees)

# NA management
x[3:20] <- NA
mReg(x,y)

# Passing arguments to legend:
mReg(x,y, pch=1, legargs=list(x="bottomright", cex=0.7), legendform="form")

mReg(x,y, col=rainbow2(11))
mReg(x,y, extend=0.2) # less empty space around data points
```

```

mReg(x,y, nbest=4) # only 4 distributions plotted
mReg(x,y, legargs=list(x=7, y=8, bty="o", cex=0.6)) # Legend position as coordinates

## Not run: # Excluded from Rcmd check (opening external devices)
View(mReg(x,y, Poly45=TRUE, exp_4=TRUE, plot=FALSE)) # exp_4: fit more distributions

## End(Not run)
# optim methods often yield different results, so be careful using this.
# I might insert a possibility to specify initial values for optim.
# 4 Parameters allow several combinations to yield similarly good results!
plot( 0:10, 3.5*exp(0.8*( 0:10 + 2      )) + 15 , type="l")
lines(0:10, 18*exp(0.8*( 0:10 - 2.5e-05)) - 5, col=2)

# okay, different dataset:
x <- c(1.3, 1.6, 2.1, 2.9, 4.4, 5.7, 6.6, 8.3, 8.6, 9.5)
y <- c(8.6, 7.9, 6.6, 5.6, 4.3, 3.7, 3.2, 2.5, 2.5, 2.2)
mReg(x,y, legargs=list(cex=0.7, x="topright"), main="dangers of extrapolation")
points(x,y, cex=2, lwd=2)
# Polynomial fits are good within the data range, but, in this case obviously,
# be really careful extrapolating! If you know that further data will also be low,
# add another point to test differences:
mReg(c(x,11,13,15), c(y,2,2,2), xf="myX", yf="myY", Poly45=TRUE, legendform="name")
points(x,y, cex=2, lwd=2)
# The Polynomials are still very good: they have 5 to 6 Parameters, after all!
# Poly45 is set to FALSE by default to avoid such overfitting.

mReg(x,y, pcol=8, ncol=0) # no return to console

# only plot a subset: best n fits, minimum fit quality, or user selection
mReg(x,y, pcol=8, ncol=2, nbest=4)
mReg(x,y, pcol=8, ncol=2, R2min=0.7)
mReg(x,y, pcol=8, ncol=2, selection=c(2,5,8))
# selecting the fifth degree polynomial activates Poly45 (in the output table)

# Add to axisting plot:
plot(x,y, xlim=c(0,40))
mReg(x,y, add=TRUE, lwd=12:1/2, ncol=0)
# lwd, lty can be vectors of length 12, specifying each line separately.
# Give those in fix order (see section notes), not in best-fit order of the legend.
# The order is Polynomial(1:5), log, exp, power, reciprocal, rational, exp_4_param
# color has to be a vector of 12
# opposedly, lwd and lty are repeated 12 times, if only one value is given

# One more dataset:
j <- c(5,8,10,9,13,6,2) ; k <- c(567,543,587,601,596,533,512)
# Inset from margin of plot region:
mReg(j,k, legargs=list(x="bottomright", inset=.05, bty="o"), legendform="name")
# Legend forms
mReg(j,k, legargs=list(x="bottomright"), legendform="name")
mReg(j,k, legargs=list(x="bottomright"), legendform="form")
mReg(j,k, legargs=list(x="bottomright"), legendform="nameform")

```

```

mReg(j,k, legargs=list(x="bottomright"), legendform="full")

## Not run: # Excluded from Rcmd check (long computing time)

# The question that got me started on this whole function...
# exponential decline of temperature of a mug of hot chocolate
tfile <- system.file("extdata/Temp.txt", package="berryFunctions")
temp <- read.table(tfile, header=TRUE, dec=",")
head(temp)
plot(temp)
temp <- temp[-20,] # missing value - rmse would complain about it

x <- temp$Minuten
y <- temp$Temp
mReg(x,y, exp_4=TRUE, selection=11)
# y=49*e^(-0.031*(x - 0 )) + 25 correct, judged from the model:
# Temp=T0 - Te *exp(k*t) + Te with T0=73.76, Tend=26.21, k=-0.031
# optmethod="Nelder-Mead" # y=52*e^(-0.031*(x + 3.4)) + 26 wrong

x <- seq(1, 1000, 1)
y <- (x+22)/(x+123) # can't find an analytical solution so far. Want to check out nls
mReg(x, y, legargs=list(x="right"))

## End(Not run)

# Solitaire Results. According to en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klondike_(solitaire):
# Points=700000/Time + Score
# I recorded my results as an excuse to play this game a lot.
sfile <- system.file("extdata/solitaire.txt", package="berryFunctions")
solitaire <- read.table(sfile, header=TRUE)
mReg(solitaire$Time, solitaire$Points) # and yes, reciprocal ranks highest! Play Fast!
mReg(solitaire$Time, solitaire$Bonus, xlim=c(50,200), extend=0, nbest=3)
sol <- unique(na.omit(solitaire[c("Time", "Bonus")]))
sol
sol$official <- round(700000/sol$Time/5)*5
mReg(sol$Time, sol$Bonus, extend=0, selection=9, col=rep(4,10), legendform="full")
plot(sol$Time, sol$official-sol$Bonus, type="l")

# multivariate regression should be added, too:
sfile <- system.file("extdata/gelman_equation_search.txt", package="berryFunctions")
mv <- read.table(sfile, header=TRUE)

sfile <- system.file("extdata/mRegProblem.txt", package="berryFunctions")
x <- read.table(sfile, header=TRUE)$x
y <- read.table(sfile, header=TRUE)$y
mReg(x,y, digits=6) # all very equal
x2 <- x-min(x)
mReg(x2,y, digits=6) # Formulas are wrong if digits is too low!!
#mReg(x2,y, legendform="full")

```

```

# Zero and NA testing (to be moved to unit testing someday...)
mReg(1:10, rep(0,10))
mReg(1:10, c(rep(0,9),NA))
mReg(1:10, rep(NA,10))
mReg(rep(1,10), 1:10)
mReg(rep(0,10), 1:10)
mReg(c(rep(0,9),NA), 1:10)
mReg(rep(NA,10), 1:10)

mReg(1:10, rep(0,10), quiet=TRUE)
mReg(1:10, c(rep(0,9),NA), quiet=TRUE)
mReg(1:10, rep(NA,10), quiet=TRUE)
mReg(rep(1,10), 1:10, quiet=TRUE)
mReg(rep(0,10), 1:10, quiet=TRUE)
mReg(c(rep(0,9),NA), 1:10, quiet=TRUE)
mReg(rep(NA,10), 1:10, quiet=TRUE)

```

---

na9

---

*Prepend spaces before na.strings*


---

## Description

Returns a number of useful character strings with varying amount of spaces prepended. It can be used as `na.strings=na9()` in [read.table](#).

## Usage

```

na9(
  nspace = 5,
  base = c(-9999, -999, -9.99, -9.999),
  sep = c(",", ".", "."),
  digits = 0:4,
  more = NULL,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

<code>nspace</code>	number of spaces prepended. DEFAULT: 5
<code>base</code>	Numeric: basic na.string numbers
<code>sep</code>	Separator string (comma or decimal point or both). DEFAULT: c(",", ".")
<code>digits</code>	Number(s) of zeros to be appended. DEFAULT: 0:4
<code>more</code>	More structures added to base, like "NA", "-". digits and sep is not added to this! DEFAULT: NULL
<code>...</code>	Arguments passed to nothing currently

**Value**

Character strings

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2016

**See Also**

[paste](#)

**Examples**

```
na9()
na9(nspace=0, sep=".")
na9(nspace=0, sep=".", more=c(NA, "-"))
```

---

nameSample

*Nonrandom character sequence with sample*

---

**Description**

Find the seed necessary to produce a character sequence by using sample

**Usage**

```
nameSample(name, progress = FALSE, estimatetime = nc > 4, continue = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

name	Character string. long strings (»5) will compute a VERY long time!
progress	Logical. Monitor progress by printing a dot every 10000 tries? DEFAULT: TRUE for long names (nchar(name)>3).
estimatetime	Estimate computation time? DEFAULT: nc>4
continue	Continue without asking? DEFAULT: FALSE

**Value**

`cat`s command into the console that can be copy-pasted to anyone's R script.

**Note**

nameSample may take a lot of time, due to  $nchar^{26}$  possibilities. That's why it warns about strings longer than 5 characters

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, April 2014

**See Also**

[yearSample](#) to wish a happy new year, [set.seed](#), [sample](#), [letters](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run in RCMD check as they're very time consuming
## Not run:
# nameSample("berry") # After that, you can send the result to colleagues:
# Kind regards from
set.seed(1248272); paste(sample(letters,5,TRUE), collapse='')

# calculation time

system.time(nameSample("ber"))
system.time(nameSample("ber", FALSE))

# let <- sapply(1:4, function(n) apply(replicate(n, letters[sample(15)]), 1, paste, collapse=""))
# calctime <- sapply(let, function(x) system.time(nameSample(x, progress=F))[3])
# write.table(calctime, "calctime_nameSample.txt")
ctfile <- system.file("extdata/calctime_nameSample.txt", package="berryFunctions")
ctfile2 <- system.file("extdata/calctime_nameSample2.txt", package="berryFunctions")
calctime <- read.table(ctfile)
# regression result in hours:
expReg(nchar(rownames(calctime))-8, calctime[,1], xlim=c(1,7), ylim=c(-3,4),
       predict=7)/3600

# For my 3 times faster computer:
calctime <- read.table(ctfile2)
expReg(nchar(rownames(calctime))-8, calctime[,1], xlim=c(1,7), ylim=c(-3,4),
       predict=c(4,7))/c(1,3600)
# 4 sec for 4 letters are expected to be 10 hours for 7 letters...

## End(Not run)
```

---

newFilename

*Create new filename if file already exists*

---

**Description**

Check if files already exist and append `_1` or `_2`, etc to the filename if needed, thereby giving useful messages.

**Usage**

```
newFilename(
  filename,
  ignore = FALSE,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  tellignore = TRUE,
  pre = "",
  mid = "\n",
  end = "",
  quiet = FALSE,
  ntrunc = 3
)
```

**Arguments**

filename	Char (vector): file name(s).
ignore	Logical (vector, recycled): Ignore file? DEFAULT: FALSE
overwrite	Logical (vector, recycled): overwrite file? DEFAULT: FALSE
tellignore	Logical: Message about ignored files? DEFAULT: TRUE
pre, mid, end	Char: strings to append after traceback / message / filenames. DEFAULT: "", "\n ", ""
quiet	Logical: Suppress messages about creating file(s)? DEFAULT: FALSE
ntrunc	Integer: Number of filenames printed in messages before they get truncated with message "(and xx more)". DEFAULT: 3

**Value**

newFilename returns the input with an added "\_n" in the filename for each file that already existed.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Oct 2016 + Jan 2017

**See Also**

[file.exists](#)

**Examples**

```
fns <- c("dummy1", "dummy2.txt", "berryFunctions.Rproj",
        "README.md", "dummy2.dummy", "DESCRIPTION", "dummy4.R", "dummy5")
newFilename(fns)
newFilename(fns, ignore=TRUE)
newFilename(fns, ignore=rep(c(TRUE,FALSE), each=4) )
newFilename(fns, ignore=rep(c(TRUE,FALSE), each=4), tellignore=FALSE)
newFilename(fns, ntrunc=2)
newFilename(fns, overwrite=TRUE, ign=c(TRUE,TRUE,rep(FALSE,6)))
newFilename("README.md")
```

```
newFilename("dummy", mid=" ") # no line break
```

---

normalizePathCP      *normalizePath Cross Platform*

---

## Description

[normalizePath](#) Cross Platform: Returns absolute path even for not (yet) existing files even on Linux. On Windows, this is the default behaviour.

## Usage

```
normalizePathCP(path, winslash = "/", mustWork = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

path	Character vector of file paths
winslash	Path separator on Windows. DEFAULT: "/" (unlike <a href="#">normalizePath</a> )
mustWork	Logical for <a href="#">normalizePath</a> . DEFAULT: FALSE

## Value

path character string(s)

## Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Nov 2017

## See Also

[normalizePath](#), [newFilename](#)

## Examples

```
normalizePath ("doesnotexist.file", mustWork=FALSE) # on unix not full path
normalizePathCP("doesnotexist.file") # full path on all platforms
```

```
normalizePath ("../doesnotexist.file", mustWork=FALSE)
normalizePathCP("../doesnotexist.file")
```

```
checknp <- function(a,b=a,d=getwd())
{
  aa <- normalizePathCP(a)
  bb <- if(d=="") b else paste0(d,"/",b)
  if(aa != bb) stop("'", a, "' -> '", aa, "'", should be "'", bb, "'.")
  aa
}
```

```

checknp("notexist.file")
checknp("../notexist.file", "notexist.file", dirname(getwd()))
checknp("notexistfolder/notexist.file")
#checknp("/home/berry/notexist.file", d="") # fails on windows
#checknp("S:/Dropbox/notexist.file",d="") # fails on linux

```

---

normPlot

*Normal density plot*


---

### Description

Nice plot of normal density distribution

### Usage

```

normPlot(
  mean = 0,
  sd = 1,
  width = 3,
  lines = TRUE,
  quant = TRUE,
  fill = addAlpha("blue", c(2:6, 7:2)/10),
  cumulative = TRUE,
  las = 1,
  main = paste("Normal density with\nmean =", signif(mean, 2), "and sd =", signif(sd,
    2)),
  ylim = lim0(dnorm(mean, mean, sd)),
  ylab = "",
  xlab = "",
  type = "n",
  lty = 1,
  col = par("fg"),
  mar = c(2, 3, 3, 3),
  keeppar = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

mean	average value as in <code>dnorm</code> . DEFAULT: 0
sd	standard deviation. DEFAULT: 1
width	distance (in sd) from plot ends to mean. DEFAULT: 3
lines	Should vertical lines be plotted at mean +- n*sd? DEFAULT: TRUE
quant	should quantile regions be drawn with fill colors? DEFAULT: TRUE
fill	color(s) passed to <code>polygon</code> . DEFAULT: <code>addAlpha("blue",c(2:6,7:2)/10)</code>

cumulative	Should cumulative density distribution be added? DEFAULT: TRUE
las	arguments passed to <code>plot</code> . DEFAULT: 1
main	main as in <code>plot</code> . DEFAULT: <code>paste("Normal density with\nmean =", mean, "and sd =", sd)</code>
ylim	limit for the y axis. DEFAULT: <code>lim0(y)</code>
ylab, xlab	labels for the axes. DEFAULT: ""
type, lty, col	arguments passed to <code>lines</code> . <code>type="l"</code> to add pdf line
mar	margins for plot passed to <code>par</code> . DEFAULT: <code>c(2,3,3,3)</code>
keeppar	should margin parameters be kept instead of being restored to previous value? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	further arguments passed to <code>plot</code> like <code>lwd</code> , <code>xaxs</code> , <code>cex.axis</code> , etc.

### Details

This function finds some nice defaults for very quickly plotting a normal distribution by just specifying mean and sd.

### Value

None. Used for plotting.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, July 2014

### See Also

[betaPlot](#), [dnorm](#), <https://cran.r-project.org/package=denstrip>, <https://cran.r-project.org/view=Distributions>

### Examples

```
normPlot()  
normPlot(81.7, 11.45)  
normPlot(180, 11, quant=FALSE, width=2)
```

---

`normTest`*Test values for normality of distribution*

---

**Description**

Normality test: histogram with corresponding normal density distribution line, as well as p values for various normality tests.

The package `norTest` is needed for full functionality.

**Usage**

```
normTest(  
  v,  
  plot = TRUE,  
  main = deparse(substitute(v)),  
  breaks = 15,  
  col = "tan",  
  legend = TRUE,  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>v</code>	Vector of values to be tested for normality
<code>plot</code>	Plot the histogram with the corresponding normal density distribution? DEFAULT: TRUE
<code>main</code>	Graph title. DEFAULT: <code>deparse(substitute(v))</code>
<code>breaks</code>	Number of bins. Exact, unlike in <code>hist</code> . DEFAULT: 15
<code>col</code>	Color of bars. DEFAULT: "tan"
<code>legend</code>	Add legend text in topright? DEFAULT: TRUE
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to <code>hist</code>

**Value**

named vector of p values

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sep 2021

**See Also**

[ks.test](#), [shapiro.test](#)

**Examples**

```

normTest(rnorm(1000, mean=97, sd=8.9))
# if p > 0.05: accept Nullhypothesis that data are normally distributed.
normTest(rexp(30))

if(requireNamespace("pbapply")) replicate <- pbapply::pbreplicate
par(mfcol=c(7,6), mar=c(0,0.1,1,0.1), oma=c(2.5,1.5,2.5,0), las=1)
invisible(sapply(c("rnorm(10)", "rnorm(100)",
                  "rexp(10)", "rexp(100)",
                  "runif(10)", "runif(100)"), function(vv){
  check <- replicate(1e2, normTest(v=eval(str2lang(vv)), plot=FALSE))
  for(n in rownames(check))
    {hist(check[n,], breaks=seq(0,1,len=20), axes=FALSE, ylab="", xlab="", main="")
    if(n=="ShapiroWilk") title(main=vv, line=1, xpd=NA)
    if(vv=="rnorm(10)") title(ylab=n, line=0, xpd=NA)
    abline(v=0.05, col="blue", lwd=1, xpd=TRUE)
    }
  axis(1, at=0:1)
  })
title(main="P values of tests for normality with", outer=TRUE, line=1.5)

```

---

openFile

*open file in default application*


---

**Description**

open a file using [system2](#) with command based on operating system. Tries to open the file with the program associated with its file extension.  
See [openPDF](#) to open files with sumatraPDF.

**Usage**

```
openFile(file, ...)
```

**Arguments**

file	Filename to be opened, as character string.
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">system2</a>

**Value**

Result of try(system2, ...), invisibly

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2017

**References**

<https://askubuntu.com/questions/15354>, <https://apple.stackexchange.com/questions/212583>

**See Also**

[openPDF](#), [system2](#), [checkFile](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # excluded from CRAN checks, file opening not wanted
openFile("README.md")
openFile("Tests.R")
openFile(c("README.md", "Tests.R"))
is.error(openFile("dummydummydoesntexist.R"), TRUE, TRUE)
openFile(tempdir())

## End(Not run)
#' # To open folders (not files) with system2:
#' # "nautilus" on linux ubuntu
#' # "open" or "dolphin" on mac
#' # "explorer" or "start" on windows
#' # But open / xdg-open seems to work as well
```

---

openPDF

*open PDF file with sumatra viewer*

---

**Description**

open PDF file with SumatraPDF viewer, which does not lock files against being edited. It is only available on windows, but comes bundled with Rstudio. If the executable is not found, [openFile](#) is called instead.

I suggest to first change some settings with [sumatraInitialize\(\)](#).

**Usage**

```
openPDF(
  file,
  rspath = sub("rstudio.exe$", "", Sys.getenv("RSTUDIO_DESKTOP_EXE")),
  sumexe = NULL,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

file	Filename to be opened, as character string. Files not ending in ".pdf" are ignored with a warning.
rspath	The path to Rstudio files. DEFAULT: <code>sub("rstudio.exe\$", "", Sys.getenv("RSTUDIO_DESKTOP_EXE"))</code>
sumexe	The path to SumatraPDF.exe. DEFAULT: Null: added to rspath, e.g. "C:/Program Files/RStudio/resources/app/bin/sumatra/SumatraPDF.exe"
...	Further arguments passed to <code>system</code>

**Value**

Result of `try(system, ...)`, invisibly

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2020

**See Also**

[openFile](#) for the default opening programm  
[sumatraInitialize](#) for nice Sumatra default settings  
[pdfpng](#) to create PDFs and PNGs simultaneously.

**Examples**

```
# only desired in an interactive session, not on CRAN checks
# openPDF( system.file("extdata/Anhang.pdf", package="berryFunctions") )
# openPDF( system.file(c("extdata/Anhang.pdf", "extdata/RainfallStationsMap.pdf"),
#                       package="berryFunctions") )
```

---

 owa

*Overwrite argument default lists*

---

**Description**

Second ellipsis (three dots) passed to particular functions, combining default and user-specified argument lists.

owa can be used in functions that pass argument lists separately to several functions. Internal defaults can be set per function (eg. one list for `plot` and one for `legend`).

You can specify which defaults can be overwritten and which should be left unchanged. See the example section on how to implement this.

**Usage**

```
owa(d, a, ..., quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

d	Default arguments (list or vector)
a	Arguments specified by user (list or vector). Can also be a single TRUE, in which case d will be returned.
...	Names of unchangeable arguments (that will not be overwritten) as character strings. Can also be a vector with characters strings.
quiet	Logical: Should <code>message</code> be suppressed if arguments are ignored? If FALSE (the DEFAULT), this helps users debugging, as they get notified when arguments they specified were ignored.

**Value**

Always a list, disregarding list/vector mode of input

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Early 2014, Update Oct 2016

**References**

<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/3057341>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/5890576>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/4124900>  
<https://stackoverflow.com/questions/16774946>

**Examples**

```
# The motivation behind owa:
testfun <- function(...) {plot(7:11, ...) ; legend("top", "some text", ...)}
testfun()
is.error( testfun(type="o") , tell=TRUE)
# Error: legend doesn't have the argument 'type'!

# How to solve this:
testfun <- function(legargs=NULL, ...) # dots passed to plot
{
  plot(7:11, ...)
  legend_defaults <- list(x="top", lty=1, col="red", legend="owa rocks!")
  # combine defaults and user specified into final argument list,
  # overwrite arguments ('owa') in the default list unless protected:
  legend_final <- owa(d=legend_defaults, a=legargs, "col", "lwd")
  do.call(legend, args=legend_final)
}

testfun()
testfun(type="l", col="blue")
testfun(type="o", legargs=list(col="blue", pch=16, lty=3) )
# color in legargs is ignored, as it is defined as unchangeable
```

```
#-----
# basic tests of owa itself:
d <- list(bb=1:5, lwd="was d", lty=1, col="gray")
a <- list(bb=3, lwd=5, lty="from a", wachs="A")
owa(d,a) # all changed, wachs added
owa(d, a, "bb", "lwd") # lty is overwritten, bb and lwd are ignored
owa(d, NULL, "bb", "wachs") # NULL is a good default for argument lists
owa(d, c(HH=2, BBB=3) ) # vectors and lists are all converted to lists
owa(d, list(lwd=5, bb=3, lty="1") ) # order of arguments doesn't matter
owa(d, a, c("bb","lwd") ) # unchangeable can also be a named vector
owa(d, a, c("bb","lwd"), c("lty","dummy") ) # or several vectors
```

---

packagePath

*Base path of package*


---

### Description

Base path of package (with DESCRIPTION file), per default at current getwd. Derived from devtools::package\_file

### Usage

```
packagePath(path = ".", file = NULL, warnonly = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

path	Path to (or below) package directory. DEFAULT: "."
file	Optional file name to be added to path. DEFAULT: NA
warnonly	Logical: if no part of the path is a package, give a warning and return the original input instead of stopping with an error. DEFAULT: FALSE

### Value

Path character string

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sep 2017

### See Also

[getwd](#)

**Examples**

```
# packagePath() # may fail on cran checks
```

---

panelDim	<i>Arrange panels in a multipanel plot (par mfrow)</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Returns the optimum where deviation from `ncol=nrow` and number of panels left empty have a minimum sum.

**Usage**

```
panelDim(
  n,
  weight = c(1, 1),
  maxempty = round(n/4),
  landscape = FALSE,
  all = FALSE,
  plot = FALSE,
  mfcol = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>n</code>	Number of panels to be arranged
<code>weight</code>	Weights to avoid <i>empty panels</i> and <i>discrepancy between ncol and nrow</i> , respectively. DEFAULT: <code>c(1,1)</code>
<code>maxempty</code>	Maximum number of panels that are allowed to be left empty. If <code>maxempty=0</code> , no panel is left blank, so 11 plots would be beneath each other instead of in a 4x3 grid with one panel left blank. DEFAULT: <code>round(n/4)</code>
<code>landscape</code>	Use landscape orientation instead of portrait? DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>all</code>	Show all reasonable possibilities in a data.frame? DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>plot</code>	Show the panel layout result? (the 4 best options are compared if <code>all=TRUE</code> ). DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>mfcol</code>	use <code>mfcol</code> instead of <code>mfrow</code> . DEFAULT: FALSE

**Details**

There probably are other ways to find the optimal way to arrange panels, so if you find anything, please give me a hint.

**Value**

vector with 2 values, can be passed to `par(mfrow)`, or a data.frame if `all=TRUE`.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2014, Jan 2015

**See Also**

[groupHist](#), which is using this function

**Examples**

```
# basic usage
op <- par(mfrow=panelDim(6))
for(i in 1:6) plot(i:10, main=i)
par(op)

# Advanced options
panelDim(7)
g <- panelDim(7, all=TRUE)
panelDim(7, plot=TRUE)
panelDim(7, plot=TRUE, all=TRUE) # compares 4 best options

panelDim(26, all=TRUE)
panelDim(26, plot=TRUE, all=TRUE) # compares 4 best options
panelDim(26, plot=TRUE, all=TRUE, weight=c(3,0) ) # fewer empty panels

# effect of maxempty:
panelDim(13, plot=TRUE)           # 4 x 4
panelDim(13, maxempty=2, plot=TRUE) # 5 x 3
panelDim(13, maxempty=1, plot=TRUE) # 7 x 2
panelDim(13, maxempty=0, plot=TRUE) # 13 x 1

panelDim(45, plot=TRUE) # no empty panels
# focus on aspect ratio of each panel (make it as square as possible):
panelDim(45, weight=c(1,3), plot=TRUE) # better aspect for each panel

# Orientation of plot:
panelDim(45, plot=TRUE) # good for portrait orientation of plot
panelDim(45, landscape=TRUE, plot=TRUE) # better if plot width > height

## Not run:
## Rcmd check --as-cran doesn't like to open external devices,
## so this example is excluded from running in the checks.
# plot of several n with defaults
dev.new(record=TRUE)
for(i in 1:50) panelDim(i, plot=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

parallelCode	<i>code chunk for parallelization</i>
--------------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

message a code chunk template for parallelization with progress bar on windows. On Linux, just use pblapply(X, cl=8, FUN=fun)

**Usage**

```
parallelCode()
```

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2017

**See Also**

[par\\_sapply](#)

**Examples**

```
parallelCode()
```

---

par_sapply	<i>cross-platform parallel processing with progbar</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Call pbapply::[pbsapply](#) with nc default at number of cores available. Also, this works on Windows directly. Note this throws an error on unix systems, unlike parallel::mclapply

**Usage**

```
par_sapply(
  X,
  FUN,
  nc = NULL,
  pb = TRUE,
  simplify = TRUE,
  export_objects = NULL,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

X	vector / list of values
FUN	function to be executed with each element of X.
nc	Integer: number of cores to be used in parallel. DEFAULT: NULL (available cores)
pb	Show progress bar with remaining time and at the end runtime? DEFAULT: TRUE
simplify	Simplify output to vector/matrix if possible? Note that simplify="array" is not implemented here. DEFAULT: TRUE
export_objects	For windows: Objects needed in FUN. DEFAULT: NULL
...	Further arguments passed to FUN or pbapply: <a href="#">pbsapply</a>

**Value**

vector/matrix, list if simplify=FALSE

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <[berry-b@gmx.de](mailto:berry-b@gmx.de)>, Apr 2021

**See Also**

pbapply: [pbsapply](#), [sapply](#), [parallelCode](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # Suppressed on CRAN checks as this is time-consuming
fun <- function(x) mean(rnorm(1e7))
pbapply::pbsapply(1:20, fun)
par_sapply(1:20, fun)
#sapply(1:20, fun)

## End(Not run)
inp_chr_named <- list(first=1, second=2, third="3", fourth=4, fifth="5")
inp_num_named <- lapply(inp_chr_named, as.numeric)
inp_chr_none <- unname(inp_chr_named)
inp_num_none <- unname(inp_num_named)
if(FALSE){#intentional errors, don't run
par_sapply(inp_chr_named, log) # fails with name(s)
par_sapply(inp_num_named, log) # works, has names
par_sapply(inp_chr_none, log) # fails with index number (s)
par_sapply(inp_num_none, log) # no names, like in sapply
}
```

pdfpng

*Create pdf and png graph***Description**

Create both a [pdf](#) and a [png](#) file with a graph, with custom size default values. pdfpng tries to open the PDF file (through [openPDF](#)) with SumatraPDF viewer, which does not lock files against being edited.

See [sumatraInitialize](#) for nice Sumatra default settings.

**Usage**

```
pdfpng(
  expr,
  file,
  pdf = TRUE,
  png = TRUE,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  open = TRUE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  tracewarnmes = !quiet,
  filargs = NULL,
  width = 7,
  height = 5,
  units = "in",
  res = 500,
  seed = runif(1, -1e+09, 1e+09),
  envlevel = 1,
  pdfargs = NULL,
  pngargs = NULL,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

expr	Expression creating the plot, can be included in curly braces.
file	Character: Filename without pdf/png extension. Unless overwrite=TRUE, files will not be overwritten, but "_1" will be appended instead, see <a href="#">newFilename</a> . If expr creates several plots, use file="fname%02d", otherwise the png will only contain the last figure. Note: this overwrites files as the % notation is not captured by newFilename. You may also have to run dev.off().
pdf	Logical: Create pdf? DEFAULT: TRUE
png	Logical: Create png? DEFAULT: TRUE
overwrite	Logical: Overwrite existing file? Can be a vector for pdf and png separately. DEFAULT: FALSE (_n appended in filename)

open	Logical: open file(s) after creation using <a href="#">openPDF</a> and <a href="#">openFile</a> ? DEFAULT: TRUE
quiet	Logical: suppress file creation messages and expr execution error tracing? DEFAULT: FALSE
tracewarnmes	Logical: trace warnings and messages in expr execution? Errors are always traced. Default: !quiet
filargs	List of other arguments passed to <a href="#">newFilename</a> . DEFAULT: NULL
width, height	Graph dimensions. DEFAULT: 7x5 inches
units, res	Graph quality arguments passed only to <a href="#">png</a> . DEFAULT: inches ("in"), 500 ppi
seed	Seed passed to <a href="#">set.seed</a> before each call. DEFAULT: runif(1,-1e9,1e9)
envlevel	Environment level passed to <a href="#">eval.parent</a> . Never needs to be changed, as far as I can tell. DEFAULT: 1
pdfargs	List of arguments only passed to <a href="#">pdf</a> .
pngargs	List of arguments only passed to <a href="#">png</a> .
...	Further arguments passed to both <a href="#">pdf</a> and <a href="#">png</a>

**Value**

file paths, invisible

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, March 2017

**See Also**

[pdf](#), [png](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: # excluded from CRAN checks, file opening not wanted
pdfpng( plot(rnorm(500), type="l") , file="dummyplot", png=FALSE)

pdfpng({par(bg=8, las=1); plot(cumsum(rnorm(500)), type="l")},
       file="dummyplot", res=100, open=FALSE)
pdfpng({par(bg=8, las=1); plot(cumsum(rnorm(500)), type="l")},
       file="dummyplot", overwrite=c(TRUE,FALSE), open=FALSE)

# Nesting of functions is possible:
a <- list( cumsum(rnorm(2000)), cumsum(rnorm(20)) )
pdfpng(plot(a[[1]]), file="dummyplot", overwrite=TRUE, open=FALSE)
bfun <- function(b) pdfpng(plot(b,type="l"), file="dummyplot",
                             overwrite=TRUE, open=FALSE)

cfun <- function(c) bfun(c)
bfun(a[[1]])
sapply(a, function(d) cfun(d))
```

```
pdfpng(plot(-10:100, log="y"), "dummyplot", overwr=TRUE, png=FALSE, open=FALSE)
pdfpng({plot(1); plot(dummyobject)}, "dummyplot", overwrite=TRUE,
      png=FALSE, open=FALSE)

unlink("dummyplot.pdf") ; unlink("dummyplot.png") ; unlink("dummyplot_1.png")

## End(Not run)
```

---

popleaf

*create leaflet popup box info*


---

### Description

combine data.frame columns into a leaflet popup-box compatible format

### Usage

```
popleaf(
  df,
  sel = colnames(df),
  truncate = NULL,
  tstring = "[...]",
  exclude_geometry = TRUE,
  na.rm = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

df	Data.frame
sel	Columns to be selected (Names or index or TRUE/FALSE vector). DEFAULT: colnames(df)
truncate	Numeric: number of characters beyond which to truncate columns. DEFAULT: NULL (no truncation)
tstring	Charstring to add at the end if truncated. DEFAULT: "[...]"
exclude_geometry	Remove column with the name "geometry" (as in sf objects) from the display? DEFAULT: TRUE
na.rm	Exclude NA entries from the display? DEFAULT: FALSE

### Value

Vector with character strings

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Apr 2017

**See Also**[paste](#)**Examples**

```

dat <- data.frame(a=14:16, b=letters[14:16], c=LETTERS[14:16],
                 lat=c(52.58,53.45,52.4), lon=c(6.34,7.23,13.05))
popleaf(dat)
dat$display <- popleaf(dat, 1:4)

## Not run: # Excluded from CRAN checks
library(leaflet)
leaflet(dat) %>% addTiles() %>% addCircleMarkers(~lon, ~lat, popup=~display)

## End(Not run)

dat[1,1] <- "Very long string I'd rather have truncated"
popleaf(dat, 1:3)
popleaf(dat, 1:3, truncate=16)
popleaf(dat, 1:3, truncate=16, tstring="--")

```

pretty2

*Truncated pretty breakpoints***Description**[pretty](#) with no values outside of x range**Usage**

```
pretty2(x, n = 5, force = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	object with numeric values
n	desired number of values in <a href="#">pretty</a> . DEFAULT: 5
force	Must output length equal n exactly? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	all other arguments in <a href="#">pretty</a> .

**Details**

calculates [pretty\(x\)](#), then removes the values that do not lie within [range\(x\)](#).  
 If force=TRUE, [range\(x\)](#) is reduced step by step in a while loop until the condition is met. This is useful if you want exactly 2 labels on an [axis](#). In order not to get stuck, the outer values are taken if there are more than n values within [range\(x\)](#).

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Aug 2014

**See Also**

[pretty](#), [logVals](#)

**Examples**

```
k <- c(135, 155, 120, 105, 140, 130, 190, 110)
range(k)
pretty(k)
pretty2(k)

pretty(c(0.2, 0.9), n=2)
pretty2(c(0.2, 0.9), n=2)
pretty2(c(0.2, 0.9), n=2, force=TRUE)
```

---

quantileBands

*Quantile bands*

---

**Description**

Quantile bands with optional smoothing, e.g. for visualizing simulations

**Usage**

```
quantileBands(
  mat,
  x = 1:ncol(mat),
  col = rgb(0, 0, 1, alpha = c(0.5, 0.7)),
  add = FALSE,
  main = "Quantile Bands",
  ylab = "",
  xlab = "",
  probs = 0:4/4,
  na.rm = FALSE,
  type = 7,
  smooth = NA,
  medargs = NULL,
  meanargs = NULL,
  txi,
  textargs = NULL,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

mat	Matrix or data.frame with columns of data
x	X-axis positions for each column. DEFAULT: 1:ncol(mat)
col	Vector of colors for each quantile group, recycled reversely if necessary. DEFAULT: rgb(0,0,1, alpha=c(0.5, 0.7))
add	Add to existing plot? Allows to add to highly customized plot. DEFAULT: FALSE
main, xlab, ylab	plot labels. DEFAULT: "Quantile Bands", ""
probs	Probabilities passed to <code>quantile</code> . DEFAULT: 0:4/4
na.rm	Remove NAs before computing <code>quantiles</code> , <code>median</code> and <code>mean</code> ? DEFAULT: FALSE
type	Which of the 9 <code>quantile</code> algorithms should be used. DEFAULT: 7
smooth	If(!is.na), width passed to <code>movAv</code> smoothing quantiles. DEFAULT: NA
medargs	List of arguments passed to lines drawing <code>median</code> . Not drawn if NULL. DEFAULT: NULL
meanargs	List of arguments passed to lines drawing <code>mean</code> . Not drawn if NULL. DEFAULT: NULL
txi	Text x position index (along columns of mat), recycled if necessary. NA to suppress. INTERNAL DEFAULT: middle of the plot for all.
textargs	List of arguments passed to <code>text</code> , like col, adj, ... DEFAULT: NULL
...	Further arguments passed to <code>polygon</code> , like border, lty, ...

**Value**

Quantiles of each column, invisible. Smoothed if smooth is given!

**Note**

This is the first version and is not tested very well yet.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sept 2014

**See Also**

[quantile](#), [quantileMean](#), [ciBand](#), [polygon](#), <https://cran.r-project.org/package=fanplot>

**Examples**

```
neff <- t(replicate(n=30, sapply(1:400, function(nn) max(rnorm(nn)))) )
qB <- quantileBands(neff, x=1:400)
qB[,1:9]
quantileBands(neff, smooth=19, meanargs=list(col=2), txi=NA)
```

```

library(RColorBrewer)

quantileBands(neff, smooth=35, ylab="max of rnorm(n)",
  xlab="sample size (n)", probs=0:10/10, col=brewer.pal(5,"BuGn"),
  medargs=list(lwd=2), meanargs=list(col=2, lty=1), txi=c(40,50,60),
  main="Maximum is an unsaturated statistic:\n it rises with sample size")

neff2 <- t(replicate(n=50, sapply(1:400, function(nn) mean(rnorm(nn)))) ) )
quantileBands(neff2, x=1:400, smooth=35, ylab="mean of rnorm(n)",
  xlab="sample size (n)", probs=0:10/10, col=brewer.pal(5,"BuGn"),
  txi=c(40,50,60), textargs=list(col="yellow"), medargs=list(lwd=2),
  meanargs=list(col=2, lty=1), main="Mean converges to true population mean")

```

---

quantileMean

*Average of R's quantile methods*


---

## Description

Weighted average of R's quantile methods

## Usage

```

quantileMean(
  x,
  probs = seq(0, 1, 0.25),
  weights = rep(1, 9),
  names = TRUE,
  truncate = 0,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

x	Numeric vector whose sample quantiles are wanted
probs	Numeric vector of probabilities with values in [0,1]. DEFAULT: seq(0, 1, 0.25)
weights	Numeric vector of length 9 with weight for each <a href="#">quantile</a> method. Recycled if shorter. DEFAULT: unweighted mean. DEFAULT: rep(1,9)
names	If TRUE, the resulting vector has a names attribute. DEFAULT: TRUE
truncate	Number between 0 and 1. Censored quantile: fit to highest values only (truncate lower proportion of x). Probabilities are adjusted accordingly. DEFAULT: 0
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">quantile</a> , except for type

## Details

weights are internally normalized to sum 1

**Value**

numeric named vector, as returned by [apply](#)

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sept 2014

**See Also**

[quantile](#)

**Examples**

```
exDat <- rnorm(30,sd=5)
quantile(exDat, probs=c(0.9, 0.99), type=1)
quantile(exDat, probs=c(0.9, 0.99), type=2)
round( sapply(1:9, function(m) quantile(exDat, probs=0.9, type=m)) , 3)
# and now the unweighted average:
quantileMean(exDat, probs=c(0.9, 0.99))
quantileMean(exDat, probs=0.9)
# say I trust type 2 and 3 especially and want to add a touch of 7:
quantileMean(exDat, probs=c(0.9, 0.99), weights=c(1,5,5,0,1,1,3,1,1))

# quantile sample size dependency simulation:
qbeta(p=0.999, 2, 9) # dist with Q99.9% = 0.62
betaPlot(2, 9, cumulative=FALSE, keeppar=TRUE)
abline(v=qbeta(p=0.999, 2, 9), col=6, lwd=3)
qm <- function(size) quantileMean(rbeta(size, 2,9), probs=0.999, names=FALSE)
n30 <- replicate(n=500, expr=qm(30))
n1000 <- replicate(n=500, expr=qm(1000))
lines(density(n30))
lines(density(n1000), col=3)
# with small sample size, high quantiles are systematically
# underestimated. for Q0.999, n must be > 1000

## Not run:
# #Excluded from CRAN Checks because of the long computing time

# Parametrical quantiles can avoid sample size dependency!
library2("extremeStat")
library2("pbapply")

dlq <- distLquantile(rbeta(1000, 2,9), probs=0.999, list=TRUE, gpd=FALSE)
plotLquantile(dlq, nbest=10) # 10 distribution functions
select <- c("wei", "wak", "pe3", "gno", "gev", "gum", "gpa", "gam")

# median of 10 simulations:
nsim <- 10 # set higher for less noisy image (but more computing time)
qmm <- function(size, truncate=0) median(replicate(n=nsim,
  expr=quantileMean(rbeta(size, 2,9), probs=0.999, names=FALSE,
    truncate=truncate)
  ))
```

```

pqmm <- function(size, truncate=0) median(replicate(n=nsim,
  expr=mean(distLquantile(rbeta(size, 2,9), probs=0.999, selection=select,
    progbars=FALSE, time=FALSE, truncate=truncate, gpd=FALSE,
    weighted=FALSE, empirical=FALSE, ssquiet=TRUE)[1:8, 1])  ))

n <- round( logSpaced(min=10, max=1000, n=15, base=1.4, plot=FALSE) )

medians_emp <- pbsapply(n, qmm) # medians of regular quantile average
# with truncation, only top 20% used for quantile estimation (censored quant):
medians_emp_trunc <- sapply(n, qmm, truncate=0.8)
# medians of parametrical quantile estimation
medians_param <- pbsapply(n, pqmm) # takes ~60 secs
medians_param_trunc <- pbsapply(n, pqmm, truncate=0.8)

plot(n, medians_emp, type="l", ylim=c(0.45, 0.7), las=1)
abline(h=qbeta(p=0.999, 2, 9), col=6) # real value
lines(n, medians_emp_trunc, col=2) # don't help!
# In small samples, rare high values, on average, simply do not occur
lines(n, medians_param, col=4) # overestimated, but not dependent on n
# with truncation, only top 20% used for quantile estimation
lines(n, medians_param_trunc, col="orange", lwd=3) # much better!

## End(Not run)

```

---

rainbow2

*Rainbow from blue to red*


---

### Description

Reversed [rainbow](#) with different defaults, resulting in a color vector from blue (good) to red (bad)

### Usage

```
rainbow2(n = 10, s = 1, v = 1, start = 0, end = 0.7, alpha = 1)
```

### Arguments

n	number of colors. DEFAULT: 10
s, v	saturation and value as in <a href="#">rainbow</a> . DEFAULT: 1
start	start color. DEFAULT: 0
end	end color. DEFAULT: 0.7
alpha	transparency. DEFAULT: 1)

### Value

A character vector of color names.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sept 2014

**See Also**

[seqPal](#) for a better palette, [rainbow](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(1:10, pch=16, cex=2, col=rainbow2(10))
```

---

removeSpace	<i>Remove white spaces from strings</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Remove leading and/or trailing white space from character strings

**Usage**

```
removeSpace(x, begin = TRUE, end = TRUE, all = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	Character string, can be a vector
begin	Logical. Remove leading spaces at the beginning of the character string? DEFAULT: TRUE
end	Logical. Remove trailing spaces at the end? DEFAULT: TRUE
all	Logical. Remove all spaces anywhere in the string? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">sub</a> or <a href="#">gsub</a> , like <code>ignore.case</code> , <code>perl</code> , <code>fixed</code> , <code>useBytes</code> .

**Value**

Character string (vector)

**Note**

If all arguments are FALSE, the string is returned unchanged.  
Not extensively tested yet, please mail me any problems...

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2014

**See Also**

[sub](#), [trimws](#) since R 3.2.0 (April 2015)

**Examples**

```
s <- c("space at end", "white at begin", "both", "special ^")
removeSpace(s)
trimws(s)

# To add space, use:
x <- c("ab", "abcde")
format(x)
format(x, justify="centre")
format(x, width=9)
```

---

rescale

*shift and scale a vector*

---

**Description**

rescale a numeric vector: map values linearly onto a given range

**Usage**

```
rescale(x, from = 0, to = 1)
```

**Arguments**

x	Numerical vector of values to be mapped to a given range
from	output minimum. DEFAULT: 0
to	output maximum. DEFAULT: 1

**Value**

numeric vector, rescaled onto output range

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2016

**References**

<https://stackoverflow.com/a/18303620>

**See Also**

`scales::rescale`

**Examples**

```
rescale(10:15, 135, 200)
rescale(10:15, 200, 135)
rescale(10:15, to=c(1,5))

values <- rbeta(1e3, shape1=4, shape2=35)
hist(rescale(values, 135, 200), breaks=25, col=3)
```

---

round0	<i>Round numbers with leading and trailing zeros</i>
--------	--

---

**Description**

Round numbers and add leading + trailing zeros

**Usage**

```
round0(
  x,
  digits = 0,
  pre = 2,
  width = digits + pre + ifelse(digits == 0, 0, 1),
  flag = 0,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

x	Value(s)
digits	Number of digits (after decimal separator) to keep. DEFAULT: 0
pre	Minimum number of characters before the decimal separator. DEFAULT: 2
width	Total width (number of characters including dot). DEFAULT: digits+pre (+1 if needed)
flag	Flag. Could be "" for spaces. DEFAULT: "0"
...	Further arguments passed to <code>formatC</code> , except for "format".

**Value**

Character string vector

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jun 2017

**See Also**[formatC](#), [sprintf](#)**Examples**

```

round0( pi*10^(-3:5), 2)
stopifnot(round0(17.3, 2) == "17.30")
round0(7.3)
round0(c(7.3,777.1234), 2)
round0(c(0.2,7.3,12.8), 2, pre=1)
round0(c(0.2,7.3,12.8), 1, pre=3, flag="") # spaces instead of zeros

```

roundedRect

*Rectangles with rounded corners***Description**

Draw [rectangles](#) with rounded corners via [polygon](#)

**Usage**

```

roundedRect(
  xleft,
  ybottom,
  xright,
  ytop,
  rounding = 0.25,
  bothsame = TRUE,
  aspcorrect = bothsame,
  devcorrect = bothsame,
  corfactor = 1.3,
  factorpoints = FALSE,
  corners = 1:4,
  npoints = 200,
  plot = TRUE,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

`xleft`, `ybottom`, `xright`, `ytop`  
 Single numbers with the outer end locations of the rectangle.

`rounding`  
 Proportion of the box to round. Recommended to be between 0 and 1. DE-FAULT: 0.25

bothsame	Set the visual amount of rounding to the same in both x and y direction? If TRUE (the default), the proportion relates to the shortest rectangle side. This is visually correct only if aspectcorrect and devcorrect are both left at TRUE and corfactor is set correctly. bothsame DEFAULT: TRUE
aspectcorrect	Correct for graph aspect ratio? DEFAULT: bothsame
devcorrect	Correct for device aspect ratio? DEFAULT: bothsame
corfactor	Aspect correction factor. I found this by trial and error. More elegant solutions are welcome! DEFAULT 1.3, works well for 7x5 (width x height) graphs
factorpoints	Logical: plot points at inset locations to determine the exact value for corfactor by measuring on screen. DEFAULT: FALSE
corners	Vector with integers indicating which corners to round. Starting bottom left, going clockwise. Zero to suppress rounding. DEFAULT: 1:4
npoints	Total number of vertices for the corners. DEFAULT: 200
plot	Logical. Plot the polygon? FALSE to only compute coordinates. DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">polygon</a> , like col, border, ...

**Value**

Final coordinates, invisible

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Dec 2017

**See Also**

[textField](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(1:10) ; rect(4,2,7,8, border=8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, rounding=0.1)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, rounding=0.25) # default
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, rounding=0.5)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, rounding=-0.1, border="red")
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, rounding=1.1, border="blue")
roundedRect(2,2,8,4, rounding=0.5) # in long boxes, 0.5 is max
roundedRect(2,2,8,4, rounding=0.5, bothsame=FALSE, corfactor=1, border=3)
```

```
plot(1:10) ; rect(4,2,7,8, border=8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, corners=c(2,4))
```

```
plot(1:10, asp=1) ; rect(4,2,7,8, border=8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, aspectcorrect=FALSE, border="red") # results depend on asp
```

```

plot(1:10, asp=1.5) ; rect(4,2,7,8, border=8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, aspcorrect=FALSE, border="red") # results depend on asp

plot(1:10, asp=1) ; rect(4,2,7,8, border=8)
roundedRect(4,2,7,8) # difference only visible if rect is clearly not a square:
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, bothsame=FALSE, border="red")
roundedRect(4,2,7,8, bothsame=FALSE, aspcorrect=TRUE, border="blue")

## Not run: # aspect correction factor determination
rrtest <- function(...) roundedRect(10,0.5, 35,15, border=2, factorpoints=TRUE)
pdfpng({plot(1:40
            ); rrtest();
        plot(1:40, ylim=c(0,15)
            ); rrtest();
        plot(1:40, ylim=c(0,15), asp=1); rrtest();
        roundedRect(2,0, 8,15, factorpoints=TRUE);
        roundedRect(15,10, 25,16, npoints=200)},
        file="dummytest", png=F, overwrite=T)

## End(Not run)

```

---

runAxis

*Label axis with typical running times*


---

## Description

Label a numerical axis (in minutes) with time units that are typical for running times (10 sec intervals)

## Usage

```
runAxis(t = 3 * 60, int1 = 10, int2 = 5, side = 1, linarg = NULL, ...)
```

## Arguments

t	Maximum time in minutes
int1	Primary interval (for labels)
int2	Secondary interval (for lines)
side	Side of the plot to draw <a href="#">axis</a> (1,2,3,4 = bottom, left, top, right)
linarg	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">abline</a>
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">axis</a>

## Value

List with the positions and labels

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jun 2016

**See Also**

[logAxis](#), [monthAxis](#)

**Examples**

```
plot(1:200, xaxt="n")
runAxis(t=200, int1=20, int2=10)
```

---

runRversions

*Run code in several R versions*

---

**Description**

Run code / script in several local R versions

**Usage**

```
runRversions(
  scpt = NULL,
  expr = NULL,
  path = "C:/Program Files/R/",
  vrns = dir(path, pattern = "R-"),
  exec = "/bin/Rscript.exe"
)
```

**Arguments**

scpt	File path to script. DEFAULT: NULL
expr	Expression to be run. DEFAULT: NULL
path	Location of R versions. DEFAULT: "C:/Program Files/R/"
vrns	R Versions at path. DEFAULT: dir(path,pattern="R-")
exec	Local path to Rscript. DEFAULT: "/bin/Rscript.exe"

**Value**

Results from each run

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2022

**See Also**[help](#)**Examples**

```
tfile <- tempfile(fileext=".R")
cat(
'trace <- function() paste(sapply(sys.calls(),function(x)
  strsplit(deparse(x),"(", fixed=TRUE)[[1]][1]), collapse=" -> ")
lower <- function(a) {message(trace(), " - msg with ", a+10); a}
upper <- function(b) lower(b+5)
upper(3)', file=tfile)

# Don't actually run with example testing
# out <- source(tfile) ; out$value # message + output 8
# runRversions(tfile)
# runRversions(expr=5+7)
```

---

runTime

*running time conversion*

---

**Description**

display running times in useful units

**Usage**

```
runTime(d, t)
```

**Arguments**

d	Numerical value: distance [km]
t	Charstring: time ["MM:SS"]

**Value**

list with time elements

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jun 2020

**See Also**[runAxis](#)

**Examples**

```
runTime(d=3.6, t="15:40")
runTime(d=3.6, t="15:10")
runTime(d=3.6, t="14:50")
```

---

seasonality

*Seasonality analysis*

---

**Description**

Examine time series for seasonality of high (low) values

**Usage**

```
seasonality(
  dates,
  values,
  data,
  drange = NA,
  vrange = NA,
  shift = 0,
  janline = TRUE,
  hlines = FALSE,
  nmax = 0,
  maxargs = NULL,
  plot = 1,
  add = FALSE,
  nmin = 100,
  probs = c(0, 25, 50, 75, 95, 99.9)/100,
  width = 3,
  text = TRUE,
  texti = seq(200, 20, length.out = length(probs)),
  textargs = NULL,
  months = substr(month.abb, 1, 1),
  slab = "Month",
  tlab = "Year",
  vlab = NA,
  xlim = NA,
  ylim = NA,
  xaxs = NA,
  yaxs = NA,
  main = "Seasonality",
  adj = 0.2,
  mar = c(3, 3, 4, 1),
  mgp = c(1.7, 0.7, 0),
  keeppar = TRUE,
```

```

    legend = TRUE,
    legargs = NULL,
    returnall = FALSE,
    quiet = FALSE,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

dates	Dates in ascending order. Can be character strings or <a href="#">strptime</a> results, as accepted (and coerced) by <a href="#">as.Date</a>
values	Values to be mapped in color with <a href="#">colPoints</a>
data	Optional: data.frame with the column names as given by dates and values
drange	Optional date range (analogous to <a href="#">xlim</a> ), can be a vector like dates. Can also be numerical years, in which case "-01-01" is appended. DEFAULT: NA (computed from dates internally)
vrange	Optional value range (analogous to <a href="#">ylim</a> ), can be a vector like values. DEFAULT: NA (computed from values internally)
shift	Number of days to move the year-break to. E.g. shift=61 for German hydrological year (Nov to Oct). DEFAULT: 0
janline	Logical: Should horizontal line be plotted at January 1st if shift!=0? DEFAULT: TRUE
hlines	Draw horizontal background lines in plot 1? Either FALSE (the default), TRUE to draw gray background lines at each month start, or a list of arguments passed to <a href="#">abline</a> with <a href="#">owa</a> . DEFAULT: FALSE
nmax	Number of annual maxima to be marked, plotted and returned. Currently, only 0 and 1 are implemented. DEFAULT: 0
maxargs	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">lines</a> for annual maxima, e.g. maxargs=list(type="l", col="red", lty=3). DEFAULT: NULL (several internal defaults are used, but can be overridden)
plot	Integer specifying the type of plot. Can be a vector to produce several plots. 0: none, only return the data.frame with annual maxima. 1: color coded doy (day of the year) over year (the default). 2: Color coded spiral graph with <a href="#">spiralDate</a> . 3: Spaghetti line plot with discharge over doy, one line per year. 4: probs <a href="#">quantileMean</a> over doy, with optional aggregation window (width) around each doy. 5: Annmax over time for crude trend analysis. DEFAULT: 1
add	Logical. Add to existing plot? DEFAULT: FALSE
nmin	Minimum number of values that must be present per (hydrological) year to be plotted in plot type 5. DEFAULT: 100
probs	Probabilities passed to <a href="#">quantileMean</a> for plot=4. DEFAULT: c(0,25,50,75,95,99)/100

width	Numeric: window width for plot=4. Used as sd in gaussian weighting. Support (number of values around a DOY passed to quantile function at least once) is ca 4.9*width. The value at doy itself is used 10 times. Larger values of width require more computing time. DEFAULT: 3
text	Logical. Call <code>textField</code> if plot=4? DEFAULT: TRUE
texti	Numerical (vector): indices at which to label the lines. DEFAULT: <code>seq(200,20,length.out=length(probs))</code>
textargs	List of arguments passed to <code>textField</code> for plot=4. DEFAULT: NULL
months	Labels for the months. DEFAULT: J,F,M,A,M,J,J,A,S,O,N,D
slab, tlab, vlab	Labels for the season, time (year) and values used on the axes and title of <code>colPointsLegend</code> . DEFAULT: "Month", "Year", substitute(values)
xlim, ylim	Limits of x and y axis. DEFAULT: NA (specified internally per plot type)
xaxs, yaxs	x and y Axis style, see <code>par</code> . Use "r" for regular 4% expansion, "i" for in range only. DEFAULT: NA (specified internally per plot type)
main, adj	Graph title and offset to the left (adj passed to <code>title</code> ). DEFAULT: "Seasonality", 0.2
mar, mgp	Parameters specifying plot margin size and labels placement. DEFAULT: <code>c(3,3,4,1)</code> , <code>c(1.7,0.7,0)</code> (Changed for plot 3:5 if not given)
keeppar	Logical: Keep the margin parameters? If FALSE, they are reset to the previous values. DEFAULT: TRUE
legend	Logical. Should a legend be drawn? DEFAULT: TRUE
legargs	List of arguments passed as <code>legargs</code> to <code>colPoints</code> . DEFAULT: NULL (internally, plots 3 and 5 have <code>density=F</code> as default)
returnall	Logical: return all relevant output as a list instead of only <code>annmax</code> data.frame? DEFAULT: FALSE
quiet	Logical: suppress progress stuff and <code>colPoints</code> messages? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Further arguments passed to <code>colPoints</code> like <code>pch</code> , <code>main</code> , <code>xaxs</code> , but not <code>Range</code> (use <code>vrange</code> ). Passed to <code>spiralDate</code> if plot=2, like <code>add</code> , <code>format</code> , <code>lines</code> .

### Value

The output is always invisible, don't forget to assign it. If `returnall=FALSE`: `Data.frame` with year, number of nonNA entries, max value + doy of annual maxima. Please note that the column year does not match the calendrical year if `shift!=0`.

if `returnall=TRUE`: a list with `annmax` (df from above) as well as:

`data`: `data.frame(doy, values, year)` and optionally:

`plot1`, `plot3`, `plot4`, `plot5`: outputs from `colPoints`

`plot2`: output list from `spiralDate`

and other elements depending on plot type, like `data3`, `data4`, `probs4`, `width4`.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jul-Oct 2016

### See Also

`spiralDate`, `colPoints`, <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>

**Examples**

```

# browseURL("https://nrfa.ceh.ac.uk/data/station/meanflow/39072")
qfile <- system.file("extdata/discharge39072.csv", package="berryFunctions")
Q <- read.table(qfile, skip=19, header=TRUE, sep=",", fill=TRUE)[,1:2]
rm(qfile)
colnames(Q) <- c("date", "discharge")
Q$date <- as.Date(Q$date)
Q$discharge[450:581] <- NA
plot(Q, type="l")
seas <- seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, shift=100, main="NRFA: Thames\nRoyal Windsor Park")
head(seas)
# notice how n for nonmissing values is lower in the first hydrological year,
# which includes parts of two consecutive calendarical years.

# Be careful with your interpretation. This looks normal up to 2007, but then BAM!:
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q[Q$date<as.Date("2007-07-15"),], plot=3, shift=100, nmax=1)
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q[Q$date<as.Date("2007-08-15"),], plot=3, shift=100, nmax=1)

# Shift is important. You don't want to have this event included twice:
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q[850:950,], plot=3, nmax=1, quiet=TRUE, shift=100)

## Not run: # excluded from CRAN checks because it is slow
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=2) # most floods in winter
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=5, vlab="Dude, look at annual max Q!")
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=5, shift=100)
s <- seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=4, shift=100, width=3, returnall=TRUE)
str(s, max.lev=1)

seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=3:4, add=0:1, ylim=lim0(400), shift=117)
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=4, add=TRUE, lwd=3, shift=117, width=3)

## End(Not run)

## Not run:
dev.new(noRStudioGD=TRUE, record=TRUE) # large graph on 2nd monitor
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=(1:5)[-4], shift=100)
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=(1:5)[-4], lwd=2)
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=(1:5)[-4], nmax=1, shift=100)
seasonality(date, discharge, data=Q, plot=(1:5)[-4], col=divPal(100, ryb=TRUE))
dev.off()

## End(Not run)

```

seqPal

*Sequential color palette***Description**

Sequential color palette from yellow to blue or custom colors.

**Usage**

```
seqPal(
  n = 100,
  reverse = FALSE,
  alpha = 1,
  extr = FALSE,
  yb = FALSE,
  yr = FALSE,
  gb = FALSE,
  b = FALSE,
  colors = NULL,
  logbase = 1,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

n	Number of colors. DEFAULT: 100
reverse	Reverse colors? DEFAULT: FALSE
alpha	Transparency (0=transparent, 1=fully colored). DEFAULT: 1
extr	Should colors span possible range more extremely? If TRUE, it has very light yellow and very dark blue values included, using the result from <code>RColorBrewer::brewer.pal(9, "YlGnBu")</code> . DEFAULT: FALSE
yb	Should colors be in yellow-blue instead of the internal (nice) default? DEFAULT: FALSE
yr	Should colors be in yellow-red instead of the default? DEFAULT: FALSE
gb	Should colors be in green-blue instead of the default? DEFAULT: FALSE
b	Should colors be in an increasingly saturated blue? DEFAULT: FALSE
colors	If not NULL, a color vector used in <code>colorRampPalette</code> . DEFAULT: NULL
logbase	If !=1, this is passed to <code>classify</code> and <code>logSpaced</code> . DEFAULT: 1
...	Further arguments passed to <code>colorRamp</code>

**Value**

Character string vector with color names

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2016

**See Also**

[showPal](#), [divPal](#), [catPal](#), [addAlpha](#), [colorRampPalette](#), package `RColorBrewer`

**Examples**

```

plot(rep(1,12), pch=16, cex=5, col=seqPal(12), xaxt="n")
showPal()

# nonlinear color scale (use colPoints + see classify for more options):
v <- rescale(volcano^30)
image(v, col=seqPal(1000), asp=1); colPointsLegend(v, nbins=1000)
image(v, col=seqPal(1000, logbase=1.007), asp=1)
colPointsLegend(v, col=seqPal(1000, logbase=1.007))

plot( rep(1, 1000), pch=15, cex=3, col=seqPal(1000), ylim=c(0.99, 1.01), ylab="logbase", las=1)
for(b in seq(0.99, 1.01, len=30))
  points(rep(b, 1000), pch=15, cex=1, col=seqPal(1000, logbase=b))

```

seqR

*seq with a range argument***Description**

sequence given by range or vector of values.

**Usage**

```
seqR(range, from = NA, to = NA, extend = 0, warn = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

range	vector with 2 values (1st taken as from, 2nd as to) or more (the result is then always ascending).
from	start value of sequence. DEFAULT: NA (determined from range)
to	end value of sequence. DEFAULT: NA (determined from range)
extend	Factor <i>f</i> passed to <code>extendrange</code> . DEFAULT: 0
warn	Logical: warn about non-numeric classes? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	further arguments passed to <code>seq</code> .

**Value**

Numeric vector.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2014

**See Also**

`seq`, `range`, <https://web.archive.org/web/20190107005108/https://r.789695.n4.nabble.com/seq-range-argument-td4684627.html>

**Examples**

```
seqR(range=c(12,6), by=-2)
m <- c(41, 12, 38, 29, 50, 39, 22)
seqR(m, len=6)
# Takes min and max of range if the vector has more than two elements.

seqR(range=c(12,6), by=-2, extend=0.1)
# internally calls extendrange with f=extend
```

---

showPal	<i>show color palettes</i>
---------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot examples of the sequential and diverging color palettes in this package. Do not use rainbow:  
<https://eagereyes.org/basics/rainbow-color-map>

**Usage**

```
showPal(cex = 4, ...)
```

**Arguments**

cex	Character EXpansion size (width of color bar). DEFAULT: 4
...	Arguments passed to <a href="#">par</a>

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Apr 2016

**See Also**

[seqPal](#), [divPal](#), [catPal](#), package RColorBrewer, <https://www.datawrapper.de/blog/which-color-scale-to-use-i>

**Examples**

```
showPal()
```

---

smallPlot

*Inset small plot within figure*


---

## Description

multipanel-compatible inset plot with margins, background and border Adding points after `smallPlot` is called may be incorrect if the original function messes with the graph margins, see the note in [colPointsLegend](#).

## Usage

```
smallPlot(
  expr,
  x1 = 0.05,
  x2 = 0.7,
  y1 = 0.5,
  y2 = 1,
  outer = FALSE,
  xpd = NA,
  mar = c(3, 3, 1, 1),
  mgp = c(1.8, 0.8, 0),
  bg = par("bg"),
  border = par("fg"),
  las = 1,
  resetfocus = TRUE,
  colwise = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

<code>expr</code>	expression creating a plot. Can be code within curly braces.
<code>x1, x2, y1, y2</code>	Position of small plot, relative to current figure region [0:1]. DEFAULT: x: 0.05-0.7, y: 0.5-1
<code>outer</code>	Logical. Should inset plot be placed in the device outer margin region instead of relative to the current figure region? Useful in multipanel plots with <code>par(oma)</code> . <code>outer</code> here does not have exactly the same meaning as in <a href="#">title</a> . DEFAULT: FALSE
<code>xpd</code>	Plotting and notation clipped to plot region (if <code>xpd=FALSE</code> ), figure region (TRUE) or device region ( <code>xpd=NA</code> ). DEFAULT: NA
<code>mar</code>	Margin vector in (approximate) number of lines. It is internally multiplied with <a href="#">strheight</a> to convert it to relative units [0:1], thus the behaviour is a bit different from <code>par(mar)</code> . It's recycled, so you can use <code>mar=0</code> . DEFAULT: <code>c(3,3,1,1)</code>
<code>mgp</code>	MarGinPlacement: distance of xlab/ylab, numbers and line from plot margin, as in <code>par</code> , but with different defaults. DEFAULT: <code>c(1.8, 0.8, 0)</code>

bg	Background. DEFAULT: par("bg")
border	Border around inset plot. DEFAULT: par("fg")
las	LabelAxisStyle. DEFAULT: 1
resetfocus	Reset focus to original plot? Specifies where further low level plot commands are directed to. DEFAULT: TRUE
colwise	Logical: Continue next plot below current plot? If you had par(mfcol=...), you must use colwise=TRUE, otherwise the next plot will be to the right of the current plot (as with par(mfrow=...)). DEFAULT: FALSE
...	further arguments passed to <code>par</code> . This may mess things up - please tell me for which arguments! You can do <code>par(las=1, las=2)</code> (the last will be set), so <code>smallPlot(plot(1), new=FALSE)</code> works, but may not yield the intended result.

**Value**

parameters of small plot, invisible.

**Warning**

setting mai etc does not work!

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2014-2016

**See Also**

[colPointsLegend](#) for an example of usage. `subplot` in the archived [TeachingDemos](#) package and [add.scatter](#) for alternative solutions to this problem that do not set margins.

**Examples**

```
# Basic usage:
op <- par(no.readonly=TRUE) # original parameters
plot(1:10)
smallPlot(plot(5:1, ylab="Yo man!"), bg="lightgreen" )
smallPlot(plot(5:1), x1=0.5,x2=1, y1=0.3,y2=0.6, bg="yellow", yaxt="n")
# if R warns "figure margins too large", try dragging the plot viewer bigger

# select focus for further add-on's:
points(2, 2, pch="+", cex=2, col=2) # main window
smallPlot( plot(5:1), bg="lightblue", resetfocus=FALSE )
mtext("dude")
points(2, 2, pch="+", cex=2, col=2) # smallPlot window
par(op)

# More par settings:
plot(1:10)
smallPlot( plot(50:1), bg=6, mai=c(0.2, 0.3, 0.1, 0.1)) # screws up
smallPlot( plot(5:1), bg=8, ann=FALSE)
```

```

smallPlot(plot(10:50), bg="transparent") # old plot is kept

# complex graphics in code chunks:
plot(1:100)
smallPlot( {plot(5:1, ylab="Rocky label"); lines(c(2,4,3));
            legend("topright", "BerryRocks!", lwd=3)    }, bg="white")

# multiple figure situations
par(op)
par(mfcol=c(3,4))
plot(1:10)
plot(1:10)
smallPlot(plot(5:1), bg="lightblue")
plot(1:10)
smallPlot(plot(5:1), bg="bisque", colwise=TRUE) # if mfcol (not mfrow) was set
plot(1:10)

# Outer margins (e.g. to add legends to multi-panel plots)
par(op)
par(mfrow=c(3,2), oma=c(0,5,0,0), mar=c(0,0,1,0)+0.5)
for(i in 0:5*4) image(volcano+i, zlim=c(90,200), xaxt="n", yaxt="n",
                     main=paste("volcano +", i))
smallPlot(plot(1:10), x1=0,x2=0.25, y1=0.5,y2=1, bg="green", mar=1)
smallPlot(plot(1:10), x1=0,x2=0.25, y1=0.5,y2=1, bg="green", mar=1, outer=TRUE)
colPointsLegend(90:200, horizontal=FALSE, x1=0, col=heat.colors(12), outer=TRUE,
                labelpos=5, density=FALSE, title="", cex=2, lines=FALSE)

# Further testing with mfrow and mfcol
par(op)
old_plt <- par("plt")
par(mfcol=c(3,4))
new_plt <- par("plt")
plot(1:10)
plot(1:10)
smallPlot(plot(5:1), bg="lightblue", colwise=TRUE)
points(3, 2, pch="+", cex=2, col=2)
plot(1:10) # cannot keep mfcol, only mfrow, if colwise is left FALSE.
smallPlot(plot(5:1), bg="bisque", resetfocus=FALSE )
points(3, 2, pch="+", cex=2, col=2)
plot(1:10) # in smallPlot space
par(plt=old_plt)
plot(1:10) # too large
smallPlot(plot(5:1), bg="palegreen")
points(3, 2, pch="+", cex=2, col=2, xpd=NA) # not drawn with default xpd
par(plt=new_plt)
plot(1:10) # cannot keep mfcol, only mfrow, if colwise is left FALSE.
smallPlot(plot(5:1), bg="yellow")
points(3, 2, pch="+", cex=2, col=2) # everything back to normal
par(op)

# if layout is used instead of par(mfrow), it is difficult to add graphs

```

```
# after using smallPlot
lay <- matrix(c(1,1,1,1,2,2,3,3,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5), ncol=4)
layout.show(layout(lay))
layout(lay)
plot(1:10)
plot(1:10)
smallPlot(plot(1:10), mar=c(1,3,1,0), x1=0,x2=0.2, y1=0.2,y2=0.8, bg=4, outer=TRUE)
# plot(1:10) # now in a weird location (par("mfrow") is 4x4 after layout)
```

---

smoothLines	<i>draw smoothed lines</i>
-------------	----------------------------

---

### Description

draw smoothed lines with an n-level partially transparent haze

### Usage

```
smoothLines(x, y, lwd = 1, col = 1, n = 5, alpha = 0.1, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	numerical. x-coordinates. x can be a matrix, then the y coordinates are taken from the second column
y	numerical. y-coordinates
lwd	single integer. line width
col	color. DEFAULT: 1 (black)
n	single integer. number of transparent lines overlaid with sinking line widths. DEFAULT: 5
alpha	Transparency of color. DEFAULT: 0.1 (very transparent)
...	further arguments as in <a href="#">lines</a>

### Value

none, draws lines

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, 2011/2012

### See Also

[lines](#), [col2rgb](#), [rgb](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- 1:5 ; y <- c(0.31, 0.45, 0.84, 0.43, 0.25)
plot(x,y)
smoothLines(x,y)
#png("smoothLines.png")
par(mar=c(2,2,2,0)+.5)
plot(1:100, las=1, type="n", main="usage of smoothLines(x,y, lwd, col, n, alpha ...)")
abline(h=0:10*10, v=0:10*10, col=6); box()
for(i in 0:9) { smoothLines(x=c(0,10,25,35), y=c(i*10, i*10, i*10+12, i*10+7), lwd=i)
  text(25, i*10+5, paste("n=5,lwd=", i, sep="")) }
for(i in 0:9) { smoothLines(x=c(40,50,65,75), y=c(i*10, i*10, i*10+12, i*10+7), n=i)
  text(65, i*10+5, paste("n=", i, ",lwd=1", sep="")) }
for(i in 0:9/20) { smoothLines(x=c(80,90,105), y=c(i*200, i*200+12, i*200+12), alpha=i)
  text(90, i*200+10, paste("alpha=", i, sep=""), adj=0) }
text(5,10, "default", adj=c(0.5,-0.2)); text(45,50, "default", adj=c(0.5,-0.2))

#dev.off()
```

---

 sortDF

*sort dataframes by column*


---

**Description**

sort a data.frame by column - basically just a wrapper for order

**Usage**

```
sortDF(df, col, decreasing = TRUE, quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

df	Data.frame to be sorted
col	Column (index or (un)quoted name) to be sorted by
decreasing	Logical: should highest value be on top? DEFAULT: TRUE (unlike <a href="#">order!</a> )
quiet	Logical: suppress non-df warning? DEFAULT: FALSE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">order</a> , like eg na.last or method

**Value**

data.frame

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, June 2015

**See Also**

[sort](#), [order](#), [insertRows](#), [addRows](#)

**Examples**

```
sortDF(USArrests[USArrests$Murder>11,], Assault)
sortDF(USArrests[USArrests$Murder>11,], "Assault") # safer within functions
sortDF(USArrests[USArrests$Murder>11,], 3)
```

---

spiralDate	<i>Spiral graph of time series</i>
------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plot seasonality of (daily) time series along spiral

**Usage**

```
spiralDate(
  dates,
  values,
  data,
  drange = NA,
  vrange = NA,
  months = substr(month.abb, 1, 1),
  add = FALSE,
  shift = 0,
  prop = NA,
  zlab = substitute(values),
  format = "%Y",
  nint = 1,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

dates	Dates in ascending order. Can be character strings or <a href="#">strptime</a> results, as accepted (and coerced) by <a href="#">as.Date</a>
values	Values to be mapped in color with <a href="#">colPoints</a> along seasonal spiral
data	Optional: data.frame with the column names as given by dates and values
drange	Optional date range (analogous to xlim), can be a vector like dates. DEFAULT: NA
vrange	Optional value range (analogous to ylim), can be a vector like values. DEFAULT: NA
months	Labels for the months. DEFAULT: J,F,M,A,M,J,J,A,S,O,N,D

add	Add to existing plot? DEFAULT: FALSE
shift	Number of days to move January 1st clockwise. DEFAULT: 0
prop	Proportion of the data to be actually plotted, used in <code>spiralDateAnim</code> . DEFAULT: NA (ignored)
zlab	Title of <code>colPointsLegend</code>
format	Format of date labels see details in <code>strptime</code> . DEFAULT: "%Y"
nint	Number of interpolation segments between points, only used if <code>lines=TRUE</code> (passed to <code>colPoints</code> ). DEFAULT: 1 (with long time series, the <code>colPoints</code> default of 30 is too high!)
...	Further arguments passed to <code>colPoints</code> , but not <code>Range</code> (use <code>vrange</code> )

**Value**

invisible data.frame with date, vals, and the plotting coordinates

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2016

**See Also**

[seasonality](#), [colPoints](#), [as.Date](#)

**Examples**

```
# synthetic seasonal Data
set.seed(42)
fakeData <- data.frame(time = as.Date("1985-01-01")+0:5000,
                      vals = cumsum(rnorm(5001))+50
                      )
fakeData$vals <- fakeData$vals + sin(0:5000/366*2*pi)*max(abs(fakeData$vals))

sp <- spiralDate(time,vals, data=fakeData)
tail(sp)
spiralDate(time,vals, data=fakeData, drange=as.Date(c("1980-01-01", "2004-11-15")), lines=TRUE)

par(mfrow=c(1,3), mar=c(3,3,6,1), mgp=c(2,0.6,0), las=1)
colPoints(time,vals,vals, data=fakeData, col=divPal(100), add=FALSE, legend=FALSE,
          lines=TRUE, pch=NA, nint=1, lwd=2)
title(main="classical time series\nworks badly for long time series\nshows trends well")

seasonality(time, vals, fakeData, col=divPal(100), mar=c(3,3,6,1), legend=FALSE, main="", shift=61)
title(main="yearly time series\nday of year over time\nfails for cyclicity over all year")

spiralDate(time,vals, data=fakeData, col=divPal(100), legargs=list(y1=0.7,y2=0.8))
title(main="spiral graph\nshows cyclic values nicely
       trends are harder to detect\nrecent values = more visual weight")

par(mfrow=c(1,1))

# Data with missing values:
```

```

fakeData[1300:1500, 2] <- NA
spiralDate(time,vals, data=fakeData, lines=TRUE) # no problem
# Missing data:
fakeData <- na.omit(fakeData)
spiralDate(time,vals, data=fakeData, lines=TRUE) # problematic for lines
spiralDate(time,vals, data=fakeData, pch=3)      # but not for points

## Real data:
#library2("waterData")
#data(exampleWaterData)
#spiralDate(dates, val, data=q05054000LT, lines=TRUE, lwd=3)

```

---

spiralDateAnim	<i>Animated spiral graph</i>
----------------	------------------------------

---

## Description

Animation of (daily) time series along spiral

## Usage

```

spiralDateAnim(
  dates,
  values,
  data,
  steps = 100,
  sleep = 0,
  progbar = TRUE,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

dates, values, data	Input as in <a href="#">spiralDate</a>
steps	Number of steps (images) in animation. DEFAULT: 100
sleep	Pause time between frames, in seconds, passed to <a href="#">Sys.sleep</a> . DEFAULT: 0
progbar	Should a progress bar be drawn? Useful if you have a large dataset or many steps. DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">spiralDate</a>

## Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2016

**See Also**

[spiralDate](#), [linLogHist](#)

**Examples**

```

set.seed(42)
x <- as.Date("1985-01-01")+0:5000
y <- cumsum(rnorm(5001))+50
y <- y + sin(0:5000/366*2*pi)*max(abs(y))/2
plot(x,y)

spiralDateAnim(x,y, steps=10, sleep=0.01) # 0.05 might be smoother...

## Not run:
## Rcmd check --as-cran doesn't like to open external devices such as pdf,
## so this example is excluded from running in the checks.
pdf("spiralDateAnimation.pdf")
spiralDateAnim(x,y, main="Example Transition", col=divPal(100), format=" ")
dev.off()

# if you have FFmpeg installed, you can use the animation package like this:
library2(animation)
saveVideo(spiralDateAnim(x,y, steps=300), video.name="spiral_anim.mp4", interval=0.1,
          ffmpeg="C:/Program Files/R/ffmpeg/bin/ffmpeg.exe")

## End(Not run)

```

---

sumatraInitialize      *Set useful Sumatra PDF Viewer default settings*

---

**Description**

Set useful Sumatra PDF Viewer default settings. This will only work on windows. Existing files are renamed ("\_old\_n" appended), not overwritten.

At the given path with "SumatraPDF.exe", it creates "sumatrapdfrestrict.ini" with SavePreferences = 1 and FullscreenAccess = 1.

At the given roampath, it creates "SumatraPDF-settings.txt" with ShowToc = false and DefaultDisplayMode = single page. UiLanguage gets filled in by Sumatra itself upon first opening.

**Usage**

```

sumatraInitialize(
  path = sumatraPaths()[1],
  roampath = sumatraPaths()[2],
  openfolder = TRUE
)

```

**Arguments**

path	Folder (not file) that contains "SumatraPDF.exe". You need file writing permissions in the folder. DEFAULT: equivalent of "C:/Program Files/RStudio/resources/app/bin/sumatra"
roampath	Folder that will contain "SumatraPDF-settings.txt". DEFAULT: equivalent of "C:/Users/berry/AppData/Roaming/SumatraPDF"
openfolder	Logical: Open folders after writing the files? Uses <code>openFile()</code> . DEFAULT: TRUE

**Value**

path, invisibly

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, May 2020, Nov 2023

**See Also**

[openPDF](#)

<https://www.sumatrapdfreader.org/settings/settings.html>

<https://github.com/sumatrapdfreader/sumatrapdf/blob/master/docs/sumatrapdfrestrict.ini>

**Examples**

```
# sumatraInitialize() # only run in interactive mode
```

---

sumatraPaths	<i>Get Sumatra PDF Viewer paths</i>
--------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Get Sumatra paths for `sumatraInitialize`. This will only work on windows.

**Usage**

```
sumatraPaths(open = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

open            open the folders? DEFAULT: FALSE

**Value**

paths

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Jan 2024

**See Also**

[sumatraInitialize](#)

**Examples**

```
if(.Platform$OS.type == "windows") sumatraPaths()
```

---

superPos

*superposition of discharge, unit hydrograph*

---

**Description**

superposition of precipitation along unit hydrograph (to simulate Q from P)

**Usage**

```
superPos(P, UH)
```

**Arguments**

P	Vector with precipitation values
UH	Vector with discrete values of the Unit Hydrograph. This can be any UH summing to one, not just the storage cascade model.

**Value**

Vector of streamflow values

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, July 2013

**See Also**

[lsc](#) where superPos is used, [unitHydrograph](#)

## Examples

```

N <- c(9,5,2,14,1,3) # [mm/hour]
UH <- c(0, 0.1, 0.4, 0.3, 0.1, 0.1) # [1/h]
sum(UH) # sum must be 1

superPos(N, UH)
# If catchment area = 34 km^2 and precipitation is homogenous:
superPos(N/10^3, UH) * 34*10^6 / 3600 # m^3/s # Add baseflow and you're done...

SP <- data.frame(Prec=c(N, 0,0,0,0,0),
                 P1=c( UH*N[1], 0,0,0,0,0),
                 P2=c(0, UH*N[2], 0,0,0,0),
                 P3=c(0,0, UH*N[3], 0,0,0),
                 P4=c(0,0,0, UH*N[4], 0,0),
                 P5=c(0,0,0,0, UH*N[5], 0),
                 P6=c(0,0,0,0,0, UH*N[6] ),
                 runoff=superPos(N, UH))
SP # SuperPosition

SPcum <- t( apply(SP[2:7], 1, cumsum) )

plot(N, type="h", col=2:7, lwd=3, xlim=c(1, 10), ylim=c(30,0), lend=1)
par(new=TRUE)
plot(1, type="n", ylim=c(0, 15), xlim=c(1, 10), axes=FALSE, ann=FALSE)
axis(4, las=1)
polygon(x=c(1:11, 11:1), y=c(SPcum[,1], rep(0, 11)), col=2)
for(i in 2:6) polygon(x=c(1:11, 11:1), y=c(SPcum[,i], rev(SPcum[,i-1])), col=i+1)
text(3.5, 1, "Shape of UH")
lines( superPos(N, UH), lwd=3)

plot(UH, type="o", ylim=lim0(0.4), las=1)
lines(UH, type="h" )

# Effect of distribution of Prec:
P_a <- c(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)
P_b <- c(4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4)
P_c <- c(8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1)
sum(P_a) ; sum(P_b) ; sum(P_c)

UH_1 <- unithydrograph(n=2, k=2.3, t=1:25)
UH_2 <- unithydrograph(n=5.5, k=1.8, t=1:25)

par(mfrow=c(2,3), mar=c(2,3,2,1), las=1)
plot(P_a, type="h", col=3, lwd=3, ylim=c(0,8), main="Precipitation a")
plot(P_b, type="h", col=4, lwd=3, ylim=c(0,8), main="Precipitation b")
plot(P_c, type="h", col=5, lwd=3, ylim=c(0,8), main="Precipitation c")
#
plot(UH_1, type="l", main="unit hydrograph", ylab="", xlab="Zeit")
lines(UH_2, col=2)
text(c(7,14), c(0.12, 0.07), c("UH_1", "UH_2"), col=1:2)
abline(h=0)

```

```
#
plot( superPos(P=P_a, UH=UH_1), col=3, ylim=c(0,5), type="l",
      main="Discharge", ylab="Q [m^3/s]")
lines(superPos(P=P_b, UH=UH_1), col=4)
lines(superPos(P=P_c, UH=UH_1), col=5)
legend("topright", c("P a","P b", "P c"), title="with UH_1", col=3:5, lty=1)
#
plot( superPos(P=P_a, UH=UH_2), col=3, ylim=c(0,5), type="l",
      main="Discharge", ylab="Q [m^3/s]")
lines(superPos(P=P_b, UH=UH_2), col=4)
lines(superPos(P=P_c, UH=UH_2), col=5)
legend("topright", c("P a","P b", "P c"), title="with UH_2", col=3:5, lty=1)
```

---

tableColVal

*Table with values with value-dependent colored backgrounds in pdf*


---

## Description

Table with numbers and corresponding color in the background of each cell. (heatmap)

## Usage

```
tableColVal(
  mat,
  main = deparse(substitute(mat)),
  nameswidth = 0.3,
  namesheight = 0.1,
  palette = seqPal(100),
  Range = range(mat, finite = TRUE),
  digits = 0,
  na.rm = TRUE,
  ...,
  roundargs = NULL,
  classargs = NULL,
  cellargs = NULL,
  colargs = NULL,
  rowargs = NULL,
  mainargs = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

mat	Matrix with values and row/column names
main	Title for topleft space. DEFAULT: name of mat object.
nameswidth	Relative width of row names at the left, as a percentage of plot. DEFAULT: 0.3
namesheight	Relative height of column names at the top. DEFAULT: 0.1

palette	Color palette for the heatmap. DEFAULT: <code>seqPal(100)</code>
Range	Range mapped to color palette. DEFAULT: <code>range(mat)</code>
digits	Number of digits rounded to for writing. DEFAULT: 0
na.rm	Remove NA from labels? New in May 2022. DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to all <code>text</code> like <code>cex</code> , <code>col</code> , <code>srt</code> , ...
roundargs	List with arguments to <code>round0</code> . <code>pre</code> and <code>big.mark</code> have internal defaults.
classargs	List of arguments specifying how to call <code>classify</code> , e.g. <code>method</code> . DEFAULT: NULL
cellargs, colargs, rowargs, mainargs	List of arguments passed to <code>text</code> only for the cells, column labels, row labels or title, respectively. DEFAULTS: NULL

### Details

Create tables with corresponding color in the background of each cell. (heatmap)

### Value

List of locations in plot.

### Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Nov 2012 + Nov 2016

### See Also

[pdf](#), [heatmap](#), [sortDF](#)

### Examples

```
Bsp <- matrix(c(21,23,26,27, 18,24,25,28, 14,17,23,23, 16,19,21,25), ncol=4, byrow=TRUE)
colnames(Bsp) <- paste0("Measure", LETTERS[1:4])
rownames(Bsp) <- paste("prod", 8:11, sep="_")
Bsp

( tableColVal(Bsp) )
tableColVal(Bsp, nameswidth=0.1) # relative to plot width
tableColVal(Bsp, namesheight=0.5, srt=45)
tableColVal(Bsp, namesheight=0.5, colargs=c(srt=45))

tableColVal(Bsp, cellargs=list(cex=2), col="red")
tableColVal(Bsp, Range=c(10,40))
tableColVal(Bsp, Range=c(20,40))
tableColVal(Bsp, palette=heat.colors(12))
tableColVal(Bsp, palette=c(2,4,7), main="more\nstuff")

Bsp2 <- matrix(rexp(30), ncol=6, byrow=TRUE)
( tableColVal(Bsp2) )
tableColVal(Bsp2, digits=4)
```

```
colPointsLegend(Bsp2, horizontal=FALSE, x1=0.05, x2=0.15, y1=0.1, y2=0.8, title="")

## Not run:
## Rcmd check --as-cran doesn't like to open external devices such as pdf,
## so this example is excluded from running in the checks.
pdf("TableColVal.pdf", height=5); tableColVal(Bsp); dev.off()
openFile("TableColVal.pdf")
unlink("TableColVal.pdf")

## End(Not run)
```

---

testExamples

*Test examples in a package*


---

## Description

Test all examples in a package

## Usage

```
testExamples(
  path = packagePath("."),
  commentDontrun = FALSE,
  selection = NULL,
  logfolder = "ExampleTestLogs",
  elogfile = "errors.txt",
  wlogfile = "warnings.txt",
  tlogfile = "times.txt",
  plotfile = "plots.pdf",
  tellcurrentfile = TRUE,
  telldocument = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

path	Path to package. For internal function testExample, path to a single Rd file. DEFAULT: <code>packagePath(".")</code>
commentDontrun	Logical. Should \dontrun sections be excluded? DEFAULT: FALSE
selection	Optional: selection of files, e.g 1:10. DEFAULT: NULL
logfolder	Directory where to store the logfiles. Created if not existing. DEFAULT: "ExampleTestLogs"
elogfile	File to log errors in. (Appended to existing text). DEFAULT: "errors.txt"
wlogfile	File to log warnings and messages in. (Appended to existing text). DEFAULT: "warnings.txt"

tlogfile	File in which to write computing times. DEFAULT: "times.txt"
plotfile	File to log warnings and messages in. (Appended to existing text). DEFAULT: "plots.pdf"
tellcurrentfile	Logical: At the beginning of each file, message the name and current time in the console?
telldocument	Message reminder to run devtools::document()? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to internal function testExample and from there to tools::Rd2ex

**Value**

Logical indicating successful tests

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Mar 2019

**See Also**

The evaluate package

**Examples**

```
# testExamples(selection=1:10)
```

---

textField

*Write text to plot with halo underneath*

---

**Description**

Write text to plot. A field the size of each label is drawn beneath it, so the text can be read easily even if there are many points in the plot. Fields can be rectangular, elliptic or rectangular with rounded edges.

**Usage**

```
textField(
  x,
  y,
  labels = seq_along(x),
  fill = "white",
  border = NA,
  expression = NA,
  margin = 0.3,
  field = "rounded",
```

```

    nv = 500,
    rounding = 0.25,
    rrarg = NULL,
    lty = par("lty"),
    lwd = par("lwd"),
    cex = par("cex"),
    xpd = par("xpd"),
    adj = par("adj"),
    pos = NULL,
    offset = 0.5,
    quiet = TRUE,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

x	X coordinates, if necessary, they are recycled
y	Y coordinates
labels	labels to be placed at the coordinates, as in <a href="#">text</a> . DEFAULT: seq_along(x)
fill	fill is recycled if necessary. With a message when quiet = FALSE. DEFAULT: "white"
border	ditto for border. DEFAULT: NA
expression	If TRUE, labels are converted to expression for better field positioning through expression bounding boxes. If NA, it is set to TRUE for labels without line breaks (Newlines, "\n"). If FALSE, no conversion happens. DEFAULT: NA
margin	added field space around words (multiple of em/ex). DEFAULT: 0.3
field	'rectangle', 'ellipse', or 'rounded', partial matching is performed. DEFAULT: "rounded"
nv	number of vertices for field = "ellipse" or "rounded". low: fast drawing. high: high resolution in vector graphics as pdf possible. DEFAULT: 500
rounding	between 0 and 0.5: portion of height that is cut off rounded at edges when field = "rounded". DEFAULT: 0.25
rrarg	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">roundedRect</a> . DEFAULT: NULL
lty	line type. DEFAULT: par("lty")
lwd	line width. DEFAULT: par("lwd")
cex	character expansion. DEFAULT: par("cex")
xpd	expand text outside of plot region ("figure")?. DEFAULT: par("xpd")
adj	vector of length one or two. DEFAULT: par("adj")
pos	in 'text', pos overrides adj values. DEFAULT: NULL
offset	I want the field to still be drawn with adj, but have it based on pos. DEFAULT: 0.5
quiet	Suppress warning when Arguments are recycled? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	further arguments passed to <a href="#">strwidth</a> and <a href="#">text</a> , like font, vfont, family

**Details**

Specifying pos and offset will currently change the position of the text, but not of the field.  
 srt is not supported yet.  
 lend, ljoin and lmitre can not be specified for rect, to keep argument number low.  
 density (crosshatch etc.) is not supported, as this would distract from the text. # Search Engine  
 Keywords: R Text visible on top R labeling with color underneath R Creating text with a halo R  
 Text with shadow

**Value**

None

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, April 2013 + March 2014

**References**

with inspiration taken from ordilabel in package vegan and thanks to Jari Oksanen for his comments

**See Also**

`text`, `roundedRect`; `shadowtext` in the archived `TeachingDemos` package, see <https://blog.revolutionanalytics.com/2009/05/make-text-stand-out-with-outlines.html>, and <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/25631216>.  
`s.label` in package `ade4`, which is not so versatile and doesn't work with logarithmic axes

**Examples**

```
# TextFields with mixed field shapes ~~~~~
set.seed(13); plot(cumsum(rnorm(100)), type="l", main="berryFunctions::textField")
for(i in 2:7) lines(cumsum(rnorm(100)), col=i)
textField(40, 4, "default")
textField(40, 0, "some options", col=2, fill=4, margin=c(-0.4, 0.9), font=2)
# Ellipsis (looks better in vector graphics like pdf):
textField(80, 2, "field='ellipse'", field="ell", mar=c(0.5, 2.3), border=5)
# Rectangular field with edges rounded:
textField(60,-3, "field='Rounded'", field="rounded", fill="orange", cex=1.7)

# Field type can be abbreviated (partial matching), margin may need adjustment:
textField(90, 5, "short", field="ell", fill=7, border=4, mar=-0.4)

# Rounded can also be vectorized:
textField(30, c(2,0,-2,-4,-6), paste("rounding =",seq(0,0.6,len=5)), field="round",
  fill=(2:6), mar=1, rounding=seq(0,0.6,len=5), border=1)
# turn off warning about recycling:
textField(80, c(-5,-6.5), c("Ja", "Nein"), field="round", fill=6:8, quiet=TRUE)

set.seed(007); plot(rnorm(1e4)) ; abline(v=0:5*2e3, col=8)
```

```

# Default settings:
textField(5000, 0, "Here's some good text")
# right-adjusted text (the field box still extends 'margin' stringwidths em):
textField(2000, -1, "Some more (smores!)", cex=1.5, adj=0, col=2)
# Field color, no extra margin beyond baseline (excluding descenders):
textField(2000, -2, "more yet", col=2, fill="blue", margin=0)
# margin can be one number for both x and y direction ... :
textField(1000, 2, "Up we go", fill=7, margin=1.4)
# ... or two (x and y different), even negative:
textField(5000, 2, "to the right", col=2, fill=4, margin=c(-0.4, 0.9))
# Fonts can be set as well:
textField(5000, 1, "And boldly down in bold font", font=2, border=3)
# Text can expand outside of the plot region (figure) into the margins:
textField(11000, -2, "Hi, I'm a long block of text", adj=1, fill="red")
textField(11000, -3, "You're not outside the plot!", adj=1, xpd=TRUE, fill="red")
# And most parameters can be vectorized, while x/y are recycled:
textField(3000, c(-3, -3.7), c("0", "good"), border=c("red",3), lty=1:2)

# textField even works on logarithmic axes:
mylabel <- c("This", "is (g)", "the", "ever-\n great", "Sparta")
plot(10^runif(5000, -1,2), log="y", col=8)
textField(1000, c(100,20,4,2,0.5), mylabel, fill=2, mar=0, expression=FALSE)
textField(2500, c(100,20,4,2,0.5), mylabel, fill=4, mar=0, expression=TRUE)
textField(4000, c(100,20,4,2,0.5), mylabel, fill=3, mar=0)
textField(c(1,2.5,4)*1000, 0.2, paste("expression=\n", c("FALSE", "TRUE", "NA")))

# In most devices, vertical adjustment is slightly off when the character string
# contains no descenders. The default is for centered text: adj = c(0.5, NA).
# For drawing the field, adj[2] is in this case set to 0.5.
# Text positioning is different for NA than for 0.5, see details of ?text
# I'm working on it through expression, which does not work with newlines yet

```

---

TFtest

*Test logical expressions*


---

## Description

Check if logical expressions return what you expect with a truth table

## Usage

```
TFtest(..., na = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

...	Expression(s) with logical operators to be evaluated, with single letters for variables. Each expression is to be separated with a comma
na	Logical: should NAs be included in the truth table? DEFAULT: TRUE

**Details**

This is a nice way to check operator precedence, see [Syntax](#)

**Value**

Truth table as data.frame with TRUE and FALSE (and NA) combinations

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Mrz 2016

**See Also**

[logical](#)

**Examples**

```
TFtest(!a & !b)
TFtest(!a & !b, a&b, !(a&b))
TFtest(!a & !b | c)
TFtest(!a & !b | c, na=FALSE)
TFtest(!a)
TFtest(a&b|c, (a&b)|c, a&(b|c), na=FALSE) # AND has precedence over OR
TFtest(a|b, xor(a,b), na=FALSE)
```

---

timeAxis	<i>Label date axis</i>
----------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Labels date axes at sensible intervals in the time domain of weeks to decades.

**Usage**

```
timeAxis(
  side = 1,
  timeAxis = NA,
  origin = "1970-01-01",
  startyear = NULL,
  stopyear = NULL,
  n = 5,
  npm = NULL,
  npy = NA,
  format = "%d.%m.\n%Y",
  yformat = "%Y",
  labels = format.Date(d, format),
  ym = FALSE,
```

```

mces = 0.6,
mmgp = c(3, 0, 0),
midyear = FALSE,
midmonth = FALSE,
midargs = NULL,
mgp = c(3, 1.5, 0),
cex.axis = 1,
tick = TRUE,
tcl = par("tcl"),
las = 1,
...
)

```

### Arguments

side	Which <a href="#">axis</a> are to be labeled? (can be several). DEFAULT: 1
timeAxis	Logical indicating whether the axis is <a href="#">POSIXct</a> , not date. DEFAULT: NA, meaning axis value >1e5
origin	Origin for <a href="#">foras.Date</a> and <a href="#">as.POSIXct</a> . DEFAULT: "1970-01-01"
startyear	Integer. starting year. DEFAULT: NULL = internally computed from <a href="#">par("usr")</a>
stopyear	Ditto for ending year. DEFAULT: NULL
n	Approximate number of labels that should be printed (as in <a href="#">pretty</a> ). DEFAULT: 5
npm	Number of labels per month, overrides n. DEFAULT: NULL = internally computed.
npv	Number of labels per year, overrides npm and n. DEFAULT: NA
format	Format of date, see details in <a href="#">strptime</a> . DEFAULT: "%d.%m.\n%Y"
yformat	Format of year if ym=TRUE. Use yformat=" " (with space) to suppress year labeling. DEFAULT: "%Y"
labels	labels. DEFAULT: format.Date(d, format)
ym	Label months with first letter at the center of the month and year at center below. Sets midyear and midmonth to TRUE. Uses labels and format for the years, but ignores them for the months. DEFAULT: FALSE
mces	cex.axis for month labels if ym=TRUE. DEFAULT: 0.6
mmgp	mgp for month labels if ym=TRUE. DEFAULT: 3,0,0
midyear	Place labels in the middle of the year? if TRUE, format default is "%Y". DEFAULT: FALSE
midmonth	Place labels in the middle of the month? if TRUE, format default is "%m\n%Y". DEFAULT: FALSE
midargs	List of arguments passed to <a href="#">axis</a> for the year-start lines without labels. DEFAULT: NULL
mgp	MarGinPlacement, see <a href="#">par</a> . The second value is for label distance to axis. DEFAULT: c(3,1.5,0)

cex.axis	Character EXpansion (letter size). DEFAULT: 1
tick	Draw tick lines? DEFAULT: TRUE
tcl	Tick length (negative to go below axis) in text line height units like mgp[2] Changed to -2.5 for year borders if ym=TRUE. DEFAULT: par("tcl")
las	LabelAxisStyle for orientation of labels. DEFAULT: 1 (upright)
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">axis</a> , like lwd, col.ticks, hadj, lty, ...

**Value**

The dates that were labeled

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Feb 2015, update labels and midyear Dec 2015

**See Also**

[monthLabs](#) for the numbercrunching itself, [axis.Date](#) with defaults that are less nice.

**Examples**

```
set.seed(007) # for reproducibility
Date1 <- as.Date("2013-09-25")+sort(sample(0:150, 30))
plot(Date1, cumsum(rnorm(30)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
timeAxis(side=1)
timeAxis(1, npm=2, cex.axis=0.5, col.axis="red") # fix number of labels per month

DateYM <- as.Date("2013-04-25")+0:500
plot(DateYM, cumsum(rnorm(501)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)

monthAxis() # see more examples there - it largely replaces timeAxis!!!

plot(Date1, cumsum(rnorm(30)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
timeAxis(labels=FALSE, col.ticks=2)
timeAxis(1, format=" ") # equivalent to axis(labels=FALSE)
timeAxis(1)
d <- timeAxis(1, labels=letters[1:24], mgp=c(3,2.5,0))
d # d covers the full year, thus is longer than n=5

Date2 <- as.Date("2011-07-13")+sort(sample(0:1400, 50))
plot(Date2, cumsum(rnorm(50)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
timeAxis(npy=12, format=" ") # fix number of labels per year
timeAxis(tcl=-0.8, lwd.ticks=2, format="%Y/%m", mgp=c(3,1,0))
timeAxis(format="", mgp=c(3,2,0)) # International Date format YYYY-mm-dd

plot(Date2, cumsum(rnorm(50)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
timeAxis(midyear=TRUE)
abline(v=monthLabs(npm=1), col=8)

Date3 <- as.Date("2011-07-13")+sort(sample(0:1200, 50))
plot(Date3, cumsum(rnorm(50)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
```

```

timeAxis(1, n=4, font=2)
timeAxis(1, col.axis=3) # too many labels with default n=5

monthAxis(side=3) # again: use monthAxis, it is usually nicer!

# mid-year labels:
plot(Date3, cumsum(rnorm(50)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
timeAxis(midyear=TRUE, midargs=list(tcl=-1.2))

# mid-month labels:
plot(Date1, cumsum(rnorm(30)), type="l", xaxt="n", ann=FALSE)
timeAxis(midmonth=TRUE)

# Time axis instead of date axis:
plot(as.POSIXct(Sys.time()+c(0,10)*24*3600), 1:2, xaxt="n")
timeAxis(n=3)
timeAxis()

```

---

timer

*Timer alarm*


---

## Description

Beeps in a given interval and gives a progress bar in the console

## Usage

```
timer(interval = 20, n = 15, write = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

interval	alarm interval in seconds. DEFAULT: 20
n	number of alarm signals to be given. DEFAULT: 15
write	Should the actual estimated time be written for overhead computing time control purposes? DEFAULT: FALSE

## Details

defaults to practice useR lightning talks: 15 slides, each shown 20 secs, change automatically

## Value

none

## Author(s)

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, June 2015

**References**

[https://user2015.math.aau.dk/lightning\\_talks](https://user2015.math.aau.dk/lightning_talks)

**See Also**

[alarm](#), [Sys.sleep](#), [txtProgressBar](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: ## Skip time consuming checks on CRAN
timer(interval=0.5, n=3)
timer(interval=0.2, n=8, write=TRUE) # a slight deviation occurs for a large n
# timer() # to practice lightning talks at user! conferences

## End(Not run)
```

---

tmessage	<i>messages with call trace</i>
----------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

[message](#), [warning](#) or [stop](#) with a call trace prepended

**Usage**

```
tmessage(..., skip = 0)

twarning(..., skip = 0, call. = FALSE, noBreaks. = TRUE)

tstop(..., skip = 0, call. = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

...	Passed to <a href="#">message</a> , <a href="#">warning</a> or <a href="#">stop</a>
skip	Number of tracing levels to exclude. Default: 0
call.	include twarning/tstop call? DEFAULT: FALSE (unlike the originals)
noBreaks.	reduce line breaks if <code>options(warn=1)</code> ? DEFAULT: TRUE (unlike the original)

**Value**

NULL, as per [message](#), [warning](#) or [stop](#)

**See Also**

[traceCall](#) for the generation of the trace

**Examples**

```

lower <- function(a, s) {tmessage("some stuff with ", a+10, skip=s); a}
upper <- function(b, skip=0) lower(b+5, skip)
upper(3) # upper -> lower: some stuff with 18
upper(3, skip=1) # no "lower" in trace
upper(3, skip=-1) # upper -> lower -> tmessage: some stuff with 18
tmessage("Some message", " to be displayed")
lower <- function(a, s) {twarning("some stuff with ", a+10, skip=s); a}
upper(7)
oop <- options(warn=1)
upper(7) # Warning: upper -> lower: some []      no line break :)
options(oop) ; rm(oop)
lower <- function(a, s) {tstop("some stuff with ", a+10, skip=s); a}
try( upper(7) ) # Error : try -> upper -> lower: some stuff with 22

```

---

traceCall

*call stack of a function*


---

**Description**

trace the call stack e.g. for error checking and format output for do.call levels

**Usage**

```

traceCall(
  skip = 0,
  prefix = "\nCall stack: ",
  suffix = "\n",
  vigremove = TRUE,
  shiremove = TRUE,
  mesremove = TRUE
)

```

**Arguments**

skip	Number of levels to skip in <a href="#">sys.calls</a>
prefix	Prefix prepended to the output character string. DEFAULT: "\nCall stack: "
suffix	Suffix appended to the end of the output. DEFAULT: "\n"
vigremove	Logical: remove call created using devtools::build_vignettes()? DEFAULT: TRUE
shiremove	Logical: remove shiny::runApp ... renderPlot? DEFAULT: TRUE
mesremove	Logical: remove call part from <a href="#">.makeMessage</a> ? DEFAULT: TRUE

**Value**

Character string with the call stack

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sep 2016 + March 2017

**See Also**

[tmessage](#), [tryStack](#), [checkFile](#) for example usage

**Examples**

```
lower <- function(a, s) {warning(traceCall(s, mesremove=FALSE), "stupid berry warning: ", a+10); a}
upper <- function(b, skip=0) lower(b+5, skip)
upper(3)

# Since 2022-05-04, use tmessage / twarning / tstop instead!

upper(3, skip=1) # traceCall skips last level (R3: warning, R4.1: .makeMessage, R4.2: lapply)
upper(3, skip=6) # now the stack is empty
d <- tryStack(upper("four"), silent=TRUE)
inherits(d, "try-error")
cat(d)

lower <- function(a,...) {warning(traceCall(1, prefix="in ", suffix=": "),
                                "How to use traceCall in functions ", call.=FALSE); a}
upper(3)
```

---

truncMessage

*truncate message parts*


---

**Description**

truncate long vectors for messages

**Usage**

```
truncMessage(
  x,
  ntrunc = 3,
  prefix = "s",
  midfix = " ",
  altnix = "' '",
  sep = ", "
)
```

**Arguments**

x	Character vector
ntrunc	Integer: number of elements printed before truncation. DEFAULT: 3
prefix	Character: Prefix added if length(x)>1. DEFAULT: "s"
midfix	Character: string added after prefix OR before first altnix. DEFAULT: " "
altnix	Character: Alternative string padded around x if length(x)==1. DEFAULT: ""
sep	Character: Separator between elements. DEFAULT: ", "

**Value**

Character string

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Nov 2016

**See Also**

[message](#)

**Examples**

```
truncMessage("hi")
message("listing name", truncMessage("hi"), ".")
message("listing name", truncMessage(paste0("hi",1:10)), ".")
truncMessage(paste0("hi",1:10), ntrunc=1)
truncMessage(paste0("hi",1:10), ntrunc=2, prefix="", midfix="")
truncMessage(paste0("hi",1:10), ntrunc=8, prefix="files _ ")
```

---

tryStack

*try an expression, returning the error stack*

---

**Description**

As in [try](#), the result of an expression if it works. If it fails, execution is not halted, but an invisible try-error class object is returned and (unless silent=TRUE) a message [cat](#)ted to the console.

Unlike [try](#), tryStack also returns the calling stack to trace errors and warnings and ease debugging.

**Usage**

```
tryStack(
  expr,
  silent = FALSE,
  warn = TRUE,
  short = TRUE,
  file = "",
  removetry = TRUE,
  skip = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

expr	Expression to try, potentially wrapped in curly braces if spanning several commands.
silent	Logical: Should printing of error message + stack be suppressed? Does not affect warnings and messages. DEFAULT: FALSE
warn	Logical: trace <b>warnings</b> and <b>messages</b> also? They are still handled like regular warnings / messages unless file != "", when they are catted into that file. DEFAULT: TRUE
short	Logical: should trace be abbreviated to upper -> middle -> lower? If NA, it is set to TRUE for warnings and messages, FALSE for errors. DEFAULT: TRUE
file	File name passed to <b>cat</b> . If given, Errors will be appended to the file after two empty lines. if warn=T and file!="", warnings and messages will not be shown, but also appended to the file. This is useful in lapply simulation runs. DEFAULT: "" (catted to the console)
removetry	Logical: should all stack entries matching typical tryCatch expressions be removed? Unless the call contains customized <b>tryCatch</b> code, this can be left to the DEFAULT: TRUE
skip	Character string(s) to be removed from the stack. e.g. "eval(expr, p)". Use short=F to find exact matches. DEFAULT: NULL

**Value**

Value of expr if evaluated successfully. If not, an invisible object of class "try-error" as in **try** with the stack in object[2]. For nested tryStack calls, object[3], object[4] etc. will contain "- empty error stack -"

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Nov 2016

**See Also**

**try**, **traceCall**, <https://web.archive.org/web/20200813031649/https://r.789695.n4.nabble.com/Stack-trace-td4021537.html>, <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/15282471/get-stack-trace-on-try>, <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/1975110/printing-stack-trace-and-continuing-after-error-occurs>, <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/16879821/save-throwback-on-error-using-trycatch>

**Examples**

```

# Functions -----

lower <- function(a) {message("fake message, a = ", a); a+10}
middle <- function(b) {plot(b, main=b) ; warning("fake warning, b = ", b); lower(b) }
upper <- function(c) {cat("printing c:", c, "\n") ; middle(c)}
d <- upper(42)
d
rm(d)

# Classical error management with try -----

is.error( d <- upper("42"), TRUE, TRUE) # error, no d creation
traceback() # calling stack, but only in interactive mode

d <- try(upper("42"), silent=TRUE) # d created
cat(d) # with error message, but no traceback
inherits(d, "try-error") # use for coding

# way cooler with tryStack -----

d <- tryStack(upper("42")) # like try, but with traceback, even for warnings
cat(d)
d <- tryStack(upper("42"), silent=TRUE, warn=0) # don't trace warnings
d <- tryStack(upper("42"), short=FALSE)

tryStack(upper(42)) # returns normal output, but warnings are easier to debug
# Note: you can also set options(showWarnCalls=TRUE)

stopifnot(inherits(d, "try-error"))
stopifnot(tryStack(upper(42))==52)

## Not run: ## file writing not wanted by CRAN checks
d <- tryStack(upper("42"), silent=TRUE, file="log.txt")
openFile("log.txt")
unlink("log.txt")

## End(Not run)

op <- options(warn=2)
d <- try(upper("42"))
cat(d)
d <- tryStack(upper("42"))
d <- tryStack(upper("42"), warn=FALSE)
cat(d)
options(op) ; rm(op)

# Nested calls -----

f <- function(k) tryStack(upper(k), silent=TRUE)

```

```

d <- f(42) ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d)
d <- f("42") ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d)
d <- tryStack(f(4) ) ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d)
# warnings in nested calls are printed twice, unless warn=0
d <- tryStack(f(4), warn=0) # could also be set within 'f'

d <- tryStack(f("4")) ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n")
d[1:3] ; rm(d)
# empty stack at begin - because of tryStack in f, no real error happened in f

# Other tests -----

cat( tryStack(upper("42")) )
f <- function(k) tryStack(stop("oh oh"))
d <- f(42) ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d) # level 4 not helpful, but OK

# stuff with base::try
f <- function(k) try(upper(k), silent=TRUE)
d <- f(42) ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d)
d <- f("42") ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d) # regular try output

f2 <- function(k) tryStack(f(k), warn=0, silent=TRUE)
d <- f2(42) ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d)
d <- f2("42") ; cat("-----\n", d, "\n-----\n") ; rm(d) # try -> no error.
# -> Use tryCatch and you can nest those calls. note that d gets longer.

```

---

unitHydrograph

*Unit Hydrograph*


---

## Description

Calculate continuous unit hydrograph with given  $n$  and  $k$  (in the framework of the linear storage cascade)

## Usage

```
unitHydrograph(n, k, t, force = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

$n$	Numeric. Number of storages in cascade.
$k$	Numeric. Storage coefficient [1/s] (resistance to let water run out). High damping = slowly reacting landscape = high soil water absorbtion = high $k$ .
$t$	Numeric, possibly a vector. Time [s].
force	Logical: Force the integral of the hydrograph to be 1? DEFAULT: FALSE

**Value**

Vector with the unit hydrograph along t

**Note**

The sum under the UH should always be 1 (if t is long enough). This needs yet to be checked...

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, July 2013

**See Also**

[lsc](#) on how to estimate n and k for a given discharge dataset. `deconvolution.uh` in the package `hydromad`, <https://hydromad.github.io/>

**Examples**

```
Time <- 0:100
plot(Time, unitHydrograph(n=2, k=3, t=Time), type="l", las=1,
      main="Unit Hydrograph - linear storage cascade")
lines(Time, unitHydrograph(n=2, k=8, t=Time), col=2)
lines(Time, unitHydrograph(n=5.5, k=8, t=Time), col=4)
text(c(12, 20, 50), c(0.1, 0.04, 0.025), c("n=2, k=3", "n=2, k=8", "n=5.5, k=8"),
      col=c(1,2,4), adj=0)

# try several parameters (e.g. in Monte Carlo Simulation to estimate
# sensitivity of model towards slight differences/uncertainty in parameters):
nreps <- 1e3 # 5e4 eg on faster computers
n <- rnorm(nreps, mean=2, sd=0.8); n <- n[n>0]
k <- rnorm(nreps, mean=8, sd=1.1); k <- k[k>0]
UH <- sapply(1:nreps, function(i) unitHydrograph(n=n[i], k=k[i], t=Time))
UHquant <- apply(UH, 1, quantile, probs=0:10/10, na.rm=TRUE)
if(interactive()) View(UHquant)

plot(Time, unitHydrograph(n=2, k=8, t=Time), type="l", ylim=c(0, 0.06), las=1)
# uncertainty intervals as semi-transparent bands:
for(i in 1:5)
  polygon(x=c(Time, rev(Time)), y=c(UHquant[i,], rev(UHquant[12-i,])),
         col=rgb(0,0,1, alpha=0.3), lty=0)

lines(Time, UHquant[6,], col=4)
lines(Time, unitHydrograph(n=2, k=8, t=Time))

# Label a few bands for clarity:
points(rep(24,3), UHquant[c(2,5,9),25], pch="+")
for(i in 1:3) text(25, UHquant[c(2,5,9)[i],25],
                 paste("Q", c(10,40,80)[i], sep=""), adj=-0.1, cex=0.7)

# And explain what they mean:
Explain <- "Q80: 80% of the 50000 simulations are smaller than this value"
legend("topright", bty="n", legend=Explain)
```

```
# Some n and k values are cut off at the left, that explains the shift from the
# median of simulations relative to the n2k8 line.
```

---

```
write.tab          write table with different defaults
```

---

### Description

calls write.table with (personally) useful default values for the arguments. if open=TRUE, tries to open the file in the default txt viewer.

### Usage

```
write.tab(
  x,
  file = NULL,
  sep = "\t",
  name_rn = NULL,
  row.names = FALSE,
  col.names = !is.null(colnames(x)),
  quote = FALSE,
  fileEncoding = "UTF-8",
  open = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

x	Objekt to be written.
file	Filename. DEFAULT: NULL = [name of x].txt
sep	Column separator. DEFAULT: "\t"
name_rn	If not NULL, this will be used as the name for a prepended column with the rownames. DEFAULT: NULL
row.names	Should rownames be written in a pre-column that will mess up alignment with column names? Use name_rn instead. DEFAULT: FALSE
col.names	Should colnames be written? DEFAULT: TRUE if x has colnames
quote	Write quotation marks around charstrings? DEFAULT: FALSE
fileEncoding	Encoding of charstrings. DEFAULT: "UTF-8"
open	Try to open the output file? DEFAULT: TRUE
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">write.table</a>

### Value

full filename

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sep 2021

**See Also**

[write.tab](#)

**Examples**

```
# Don't run on CRAN test machines:
## Not run:
write.tab(iris)
write.tab(iris, "otherfile.txt")
write.tab(freeny)
write.tab(freeny, name_rn="Time")
unlink("iris.txt")
unlink("otherfile.txt")
unlink("freeny.txt")

## End(Not run)
```

---

yearPlot

*annual plot*

---

**Description**

Visualize seasonality of time series

**Usage**

```
yearPlot(
  dates,
  values,
  data,
  ylim = NULL,
  shift = 0,
  janline = TRUE,
  add = FALSE,
  months = substr(month.abb, 1, 1),
  xlab = "",
  ylab = "",
  zlab = "",
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

dates	Dates, in any format coerced by <a href="#">as.Date</a> .
values	Values to be mapped in color with <a href="#">colPoints</a>
data	Optional: data.frame from which to use dates and values.
ylim	(reverse) date range in numerical years. DEFAULT: NULL (computed from dates internally)
shift	Number of days to move the year-break to. E.g. shift=61 for German hydrological year (Nov to Oct). DEFAULT: 0
janline	Logical: Should vertical line be plotted at January 1st if shift!=0? DEFAULT: TRUE
add	Logical. Add to existing plot? DEFAULT: FALSE
months	Labels for the months. DEFAULT: J,F,M,A,M,J,J,A,S,O,N,D
xlab, ylab, zlab	Axis and legend labels. DEFAULT: ""
...	Further arguments passed to <a href="#">colPoints</a> like legend, pch, main, xaxs, ...

**Value**

invisible list with coordinates

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, Sept 2019

**See Also**

[seasonality](#), [colPoints](#),

**Examples**

```
qfile <- system.file("extdata/discharge39072.csv", package="berryFunctions")
Q <- read.table(qfile, skip=19, header=TRUE, sep=";", fill=TRUE)[,1:2]
Q$data <- as.Date(Q$data)
yearPlot(data, last, data=Q)
yearPlot(as.Date(c("2011-06-07", "2009-03-25")), 1:2, add=TRUE, pch=3, col=1, legend=FALSE)
yearPlot(data, last, data=Q, shift=61)
yearPlot(data, last, data=Q, ylim=c(2015,2001))
```

---

yearSample	<i>Nonrandom year with sample</i>
------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Nerdy way to wish someone a happy new year by using sample

**Usage**

```
yearSample(year)
```

**Arguments**

year                    4 digit numerical year.

**Details**

Nerdy way to wish someone a happy new year, eg:  
Have a great  
`set.seed(1244); sample(0:9, 4, T)`

**Value**

`cats` command into the console that can be copy-pasted to anyone's R script.

**Author(s)**

Berry Boessenkool, <berry-b@gmx.de>, April 2014

**See Also**

[nameSample](#) to impress with "randomly" finding a name, [set.seed](#), [sample](#), [letters](#)

**Examples**

```
yearSample(2016)
# Have a nerdy
set.seed(12353); sample(0:9, 4, replace=TRUE)
```

# Index

## \* IO

- combineFiles, 39
- compareFiles, 41
- dupes, 50
- getName, 61
- na9, 117

## \* aplot

- bpairs, 17
- ciBand, 20
- circle, 22
- colPoints, 29
- colPointsHist, 34
- colPointsLegend, 36
- expReg, 52
- funnelPlot, 54
- legendmt, 79
- linReg, 87
- locArrow, 90
- locatorRS, 91
- locLine, 92
- logAxis, 93
- logHist, 95
- logVals, 98
- monthAxis, 104
- mReg, 111
- popleaf, 136
- quantileBands, 138
- roundedRect, 146
- runAxis, 148
- seasonality, 151
- smallPlot, 158
- smoothLines, 161
- spiralDate, 163
- spiralDateAnim, 165
- textField, 173
- timeAxis, 177
- yearPlot, 190

## \* arith

- approx2, 10

- logSpaced, 97

- sortDF, 162

## \* array

- insertRows, 71
- l2array, 73
- panelDim, 130

## \* character

- combineFiles, 39
- compareFiles, 41
- convertUmlaut, 42
- dupes, 50
- getName, 61
- googleLink2pdf, 64
- nameSample, 118
- removeSpace, 143
- truncMessage, 183

## \* chron

- monthAxis, 104
- monthLabs, 107
- spiralDate, 163
- spiralDateAnim, 165
- timeAxis, 177
- timer, 180

## \* classif

- classify, 23

## \* color

- addAlpha, 5
- addFade, 6
- catPal, 18
- colPoints, 29
- colPointsHist, 34
- colPointsLegend, 36
- divPal, 48
- rainbow2, 142
- seqPal, 154
- showPal, 157
- spiralDate, 163
- spiralDateAnim, 165

## \* datagen

- seqR, 156
- \* **distribution**
  - betaPlot, 12
  - betaPlotComp, 14
  - groupHist, 66
  - normPlot, 122
  - normTest, 124
- \* **documentation**
  - berryFunctions-package, 4
  - createFun, 44
  - dataStr, 46
- \* **dplot**
  - addAlpha, 5
  - addFade, 6
  - approx2, 10
  - catPal, 18
  - divPal, 48
  - groupHist, 66
  - lim0, 81
  - linLogHist, 82
  - linLogTrans, 84
  - logAxis, 93
  - logHist, 95
  - logVals, 98
  - monthAxis, 104
  - panelDim, 130
  - pretty2, 137
  - quantileBands, 138
  - rainbow2, 142
  - seqPal, 154
  - showPal, 157
  - smallPlot, 158
  - timeAxis, 177
- \* **dynamic**
  - linLogHist, 82
  - linLogTrans, 84
- \* **error**
  - if.error, 70
  - is.error, 72
  - traceCall, 182
  - tryStack, 184
- \* **file**
  - checkFile, 19
  - combineFiles, 39
  - compareFiles, 41
  - createPres, 45
  - dupes, 50
  - learnVocab, 78
  - lsMem, 103
  - na9, 117
  - newFilename, 119
  - normalizePathCP, 121
  - openFile, 125
  - openPDF, 126
  - packagePath, 129
  - pdfpng, 134
  - sumatraInitialize, 166
  - write.tab, 189
- \* **hplot**
  - betaPlot, 12
  - betaPlotComp, 14
  - ciBand, 20
  - climateGraph, 26
  - colPoints, 29
  - compareDist, 40
  - expReg, 52
  - funnelPlot, 54
  - groupHist, 66
  - horizHist, 68
  - linLogHist, 82
  - linLogTrans, 84
  - linReg, 87
  - lsc, 100
  - mReg, 111
  - normPlot, 122
  - smallPlot, 158
  - spiralDate, 163
  - spiralDateAnim, 165
  - superPos, 168
  - tableColVal, 170
  - unithydrograph, 187
- \* **iplot**
  - locArrow, 90
  - locLine, 92
- \* **iteration**
  - par\_sapply, 132
- \* **list**
  - l2array, 73
  - l2df, 76
- \* **logic**
  - between, 15
  - TFtest, 176
- \* **manip**
  - headtail, 67
  - insertRows, 71
  - l2array, 73

- l2df, 76
- movAv, 108
- movAvLines, 110
- rescale, 144
- sortDF, 162
- \* **misc**
  - addRows, 7
  - insertRows, 71
- \* **multivariate**
  - mReg, 111
- \* **nonlinear**
  - exp4p, 51
  - mReg, 111
- \* **optimize**
  - lsc, 100
  - panelDim, 130
- \* **package**
  - berryFunctions-package, 4
  - library2, 80
  - testExamples, 172
- \* **print**
  - dataStr, 46
- \* **programming**
  - if.error, 70
  - is.error, 72
  - lsMem, 103
  - owa, 127
  - traceCall, 182
  - tryStack, 184
- \* **regression**
  - exp4p, 51
  - expReg, 52
  - linReg, 87
  - mReg, 111
- \* **smooth**
  - movAv, 108
  - movAvLines, 110
- \* **spatial**
  - distance, 47
- \* **ts**
  - gof, 62
  - lsc, 100
  - movAv, 108
  - movAvLines, 110
  - superPos, 168
  - unitHydrograph, 187
- \* **univar**
  - gof, 62
  - quantileBands, 138
  - quantileMean, 140
  - sortDF, 162
- \* **utilities**
  - timer, 180
  - .makeMessage, 182
- abind, 74
- abline, 31, 52, 54, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90, 92–94, 148, 152
- add.scatter, 159
- addAlpha, 5, 7, 17, 49, 110, 111, 155
- addFade, 6, 6
- addRows, 7, 72, 163
- alarm, 180, 181
- all.equal, 8
- almost.equal, 8
- anhang, 9
- apply, 141
- approx, 10, 11
- approx2, 10, 22
- around, 11
- arrows, 90
- as.Date, 105, 107, 108, 152, 163, 164, 178, 191
- as.POSIXct, 105, 178
- axis, 14, 69, 70, 93, 105, 137, 148, 178, 179
- axis.Date, 106, 179
- barplot, 69, 70
- berryFunctions
  - (berryFunctions-package), 4
- berryFunctions-package, 4
- betaPlot, 12, 15, 123
- betaPlotComp, 13, 14
- between, 15
- bmap, 16
- boxplot, 41
- bpairs, 17
- browseURL, 58
- cat, 118, 184, 185, 192
- catPal, 18, 41, 49, 155, 157
- checkFile, 19, 126, 183
- ciBand, 11, 20, 139
- circle, 22
- classify, 23, 30, 32, 98, 155, 171
- climateGraph, 26
- col2rgb, 5, 6, 161

- colorRamp, [6](#), [7](#), [49](#), [155](#)
- colorRampPalette, [49](#), [155](#)
- colors, [5–7](#)
- colPoints, [25](#), [29](#), [34–38](#), [152](#), [153](#), [163](#), [164](#), [191](#)
- colPointsHist, [32](#), [34](#), [38](#)
- colPointsLegend, [29–32](#), [35](#), [36](#), [153](#), [158](#), [159](#), [164](#)
- combineFiles, [39](#), [42](#)
- compareDist, [40](#)
- compareFiles, [40](#), [41](#), [50](#)
- convertUmlaut, [42](#)
- cor, [63](#)
- count, [43](#)
- createFun, [44](#), [46](#)
- createPres, [45](#)
- curve, [81](#)
- data, [46](#)
- data.frame, [8](#)
- dataStr, [46](#)
- Date, [105](#)
- dbeta, [13](#), [14](#)
- decompose, [109](#)
- density, [37](#), [41](#)
- distance, [47](#)
- divPal, [18](#), [48](#), [155](#), [157](#)
- dnorm, [122](#), [123](#)
- dupes, [42](#), [50](#)
- eval.parent, [135](#)
- exp4p, [51](#), [112](#)
- expReg, [52](#), [89](#)
- extendrange, [81](#), [156](#)
- file.exists, [19](#), [120](#)
- filter, [109](#)
- findInterval, [16](#)
- format, [94](#), [99](#)
- formatC, [145](#), [146](#)
- funnelPlot, [54](#)
- funSource, [10](#), [45](#), [58](#)
- getColumn, [59](#)
- getElement, [59](#)
- getName, [61](#)
- getwd, [129](#)
- glm, [114](#)
- gof, [62](#)
- gofNA (gof), [62](#)
- googleLink2pdf, [64](#)
- gregexpr, [43](#)
- groupHist, [41](#), [66](#), [131](#)
- gsub, [43](#), [65](#), [143](#)
- head, [42](#), [67](#), [68](#)
- headtail, [67](#)
- heatmap, [171](#)
- help, [74](#), [150](#)
- hist, [35](#), [66](#), [67](#), [69](#), [70](#), [83](#), [96](#), [124](#)
- horizHist, [68](#)
- iconv, [43](#)
- if.error, [70](#)
- image, [29](#)
- inherits, [73](#)
- insertRows, [8](#), [71](#), [163](#)
- install.packages, [80](#)
- is.character, [58](#)
- is.error, [71](#), [72](#)
- kge (gof), [62](#)
- ks.test, [124](#)
- l2array, [73](#), [76](#)
- l2df, [74](#), [76](#)
- learnVocab, [78](#)
- legend, [51–53](#), [55](#), [79](#), [87](#), [89](#), [113](#), [127](#)
- legendmt, [79](#)
- letters, [119](#), [192](#)
- library, [80](#)
- library2, [80](#)
- lim0, [81](#)
- lines, [13](#), [111](#), [123](#), [152](#), [161](#)
- linLogHist, [82](#), [85](#), [166](#)
- linLogTrans, [84](#), [84](#)
- linReg, [54](#), [87](#)
- lm, [52](#), [54](#), [63](#), [87](#), [89](#), [114](#)
- locArrow, [90](#), [92](#)
- locator, [90–92](#)
- locatorRS, [91](#)
- locLine, [90](#), [92](#)
- loess, [109](#)
- log, [97](#), [98](#)
- log10, [94](#), [97](#), [99](#)
- logAxis, [53](#), [83](#), [93](#), [96](#), [99](#), [149](#)
- logHist, [95](#)
- logical, [177](#)

- logSpaced, [24](#), [97](#), [155](#)
- logVals, [83](#), [85](#), [86](#), [93](#), [94](#), [98](#), [138](#)
- ls, [103](#), [104](#)
- lsc, [100](#), [168](#), [188](#)
- lsMem, [103](#)
  
- matrix, [8](#)
- mean, [139](#)
- median, [139](#)
- message, [46](#), [73](#), [80](#), [128](#), [181](#), [184](#), [185](#)
- min, [16](#)
- model.frame, [112](#)
- monthAxis, [104](#), [149](#)
- monthLabs, [106](#), [107](#), [179](#)
- movAv, [108](#), [110](#), [111](#), [139](#)
- movAvLines, [109](#), [110](#)
- mReg, [52](#), [54](#), [89](#), [111](#)
  
- na9, [117](#)
- nameSample, [118](#), [192](#)
- newFilename, [39](#), [45](#), [119](#), [121](#), [134](#), [135](#)
- nndist, [48](#)
- normalizePath, [121](#)
- normalizePathCP, [121](#)
- normPlot, [13](#), [122](#)
- normTest, [124](#)
- nse, [101](#)
- nse (gof), [62](#)
  
- object.size, [104](#)
- openFile, [45](#), [125](#), [126](#), [127](#), [135](#), [167](#)
- openPDF, [125](#), [126](#), [126](#), [134](#), [135](#), [167](#)
- optim, [51](#), [62](#), [112](#), [114](#)
- options, [99](#)
- order, [162](#), [163](#)
- owa, [127](#), [152](#)
  
- packagePath, [44](#), [129](#), [172](#)
- pairs, [17](#), [18](#)
- panelDim, [130](#)
- par, [13](#), [15](#), [21](#), [31](#), [35](#), [37](#), [51](#), [54](#), [55](#), [66](#), [81](#),  
[83](#), [85](#), [88](#), [89](#), [93](#), [94](#), [105](#), [113](#), [123](#),  
[153](#), [157–159](#), [178](#)
- par\_sapply, [132](#), [132](#)
- parallelCode, [132](#), [133](#)
- paste, [40](#), [108](#), [118](#), [137](#)
- pbsapply, [132](#), [133](#)
- pdf, [134](#), [135](#), [171](#)
- pdfpng, [127](#), [134](#)
  
- plot, [13](#), [15](#), [21](#), [31](#), [51](#), [54](#), [55](#), [89](#), [97](#), [101](#),  
[123](#), [127](#)
- plot.default, [81](#)
- png, [134](#), [135](#)
- points, [21](#), [31](#), [91](#)
- polygon, [13](#), [20–23](#), [26](#), [41](#), [52](#), [122](#), [139](#), [146](#),  
[147](#)
- popleaf, [136](#)
- POSIXct, [105](#), [178](#)
- predict.lm, [53](#), [54](#), [88](#)
- pretty, [137](#), [138](#), [178](#)
- pretty2, [137](#)
- prettyNum, [99](#)
  
- quantile, [139–141](#)
- quantileBands, [22](#), [138](#)
- quantileMean, [139](#), [140](#), [152](#)
  
- rainbow, [142](#), [143](#)
- rainbow2, [142](#)
- range, [137](#), [156](#)
- rbind, [8](#)
- Rd2ex, [173](#)
- read.table, [117](#)
- readLines, [42](#)
- rect, [146](#)
- removeSpace, [143](#)
- require2(library2), [80](#)
- rescale, [144](#)
- rgb, [6](#), [161](#)
- rmse, [88](#), [101](#)
- rmse (gof), [62](#)
- rollapply, [109](#)
- round0, [145](#), [171](#)
- roundedRect, [146](#), [174](#), [175](#)
- rsquare (gof), [62](#)
- runAxis, [148](#), [150](#)
- runRversions, [149](#)
- runTime, [150](#)
  
- sample, [119](#), [192](#)
- sapply, [76](#), [133](#)
- scan, [39](#), [40](#)
- seasonality, [151](#), [164](#), [191](#)
- segments, [31](#)
- seq, [97](#), [156](#)
- seqPal, [18](#), [24](#), [30](#), [37](#), [49](#), [143](#), [154](#), [157](#), [171](#)
- seqR, [88](#), [156](#)
- set.seed, [119](#), [135](#), [192](#)

setView, [17](#)  
setwd, [45](#)  
shapiro.test, [124](#)  
showNonASCII, [43](#)  
showPal, [18](#), [49](#), [155](#), [157](#)  
signif, [90](#)  
simplify2array, [76](#)  
sin, [22](#)  
smallPlot, [29](#), [31](#), [35–38](#), [158](#)  
smooth, [109](#)  
smoothLines, [161](#)  
sort, [163](#)  
sortDF, [8](#), [12](#), [72](#), [76](#), [162](#), [171](#)  
spiralDate, [152](#), [153](#), [163](#), [165](#), [166](#)  
spiralDateAnim, [164](#), [165](#)  
split, [66](#)  
sprintf, [146](#)  
stop, [19](#), [73](#), [181](#)  
str, [46](#), [47](#)  
strheight, [158](#)  
strptime, [105](#), [152](#), [163](#), [164](#), [178](#)  
strsplit, [65](#)  
strwidth, [38](#), [174](#)  
sub, [143](#), [144](#)  
subset, [59](#)  
substitute, [31](#), [59](#), [61](#)  
sumatraInitialize, [126](#), [127](#), [134](#), [166](#), [167](#),  
[168](#)  
sumatraPaths, [167](#)  
superPos, [101](#), [168](#)  
symbols, [23](#)  
Syntax, [177](#)  
sys.calls, [182](#)  
Sys.getenv, [127](#)  
Sys.sleep, [83](#), [85](#), [165](#), [181](#)  
system, [127](#)  
system2, [10](#), [44](#), [45](#), [125](#), [126](#)  
  
tableColVal, [170](#)  
tail, [67](#)  
tapply, [66](#), [67](#)  
testExamples, [172](#)  
text, [38](#), [139](#), [171](#), [174](#), [175](#)  
textField, [15](#), [147](#), [153](#), [173](#)  
TFtest, [176](#)  
timeAxis, [106](#), [108](#), [177](#)  
timer, [180](#)  
title, [153](#), [158](#)  
tmessage, [181](#), [183](#)  
  
traceCall, [181](#), [182](#), [185](#)  
trimws, [144](#)  
truncMessage, [183](#)  
try, [73](#), [184](#), [185](#)  
tryCatch, [185](#)  
tryStack, [183](#), [184](#)  
tstop (tmessage), [181](#)  
twarning (tmessage), [181](#)  
txtProgressBar, [181](#)  
  
unitHydrograph, [101](#), [168](#), [187](#)  
  
View, [12](#), [46](#)  
vioplot, [41](#)  
  
warning, [19](#), [181](#), [185](#)  
which, [12](#)  
write, [40](#)  
write.tab, [189](#), [190](#)  
write.table, [189](#)  
  
xy.coords, [53](#), [89](#)  
  
yearPlot, [190](#)  
yearSample, [119](#), [192](#)